

BNP PARIBAS SUBSTANTIAL EQUITY HYBRID FUND (An Open ended Hybrid Scheme investing predominantly in equity and equity related instruments)

This product is suitable for investors who are seeking*:

- Wealth creation in long term.
- Investment primarily in equity & equityrelated securities and the rest in debt securities & money market instruments to generate income and capital appreciation

Riskometer for the Scheme^^



*Investors should consult their financial advisers if in doubt about whether the product is suitable for them. ^^basis scheme portfolio as on September 30, 2021

Continuous Offer for Units at NAV based prices

Name of Mutual Fund	:	BNP Paribas Mutual Fund				
Name of Asset Management	:	BNP Paribas Asset Management India Private Limited				
Company		(CIN: U65991MH2003PTC142972)				
Name of Trustee Company	:	BNP Paribas Trustee India Private Limited				
		(CIN: U65991MH2003PTC142971)				
Addresses of the entities	:	Crescenzo, 7th Floor, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra (E),				
		Mumbai – 400051. India.				
Website of the entity	:	www.bnpparibasmf.in				

The particulars of the Scheme have been prepared in accordance with the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Mutual Funds) Regulations 1996, (herein after referred to as SEBI (MF) Regulations) as amended till date, and filed with SEBI, along with a Due Diligence Certificate from the AMC. The units being offered for public subscription have not been approved or recommended by SEBI nor has SEBI certified the accuracy or adequacy of the Scheme Information Document.

The Scheme Information Document sets forth concisely the information about the scheme that a prospective investor ought to know before investing. Before investing, investors should also ascertain about any further changes to this Scheme Information Document after the date of this Document from the Mutual Fund / investor Service Centres / Website / Distributors or Brokers.

The investors are advised to refer to the Statement of Additional Information (SAI) for details of BNP Paribas Mutual Fund, tax and legal issues and general information on www.bnpparibasmf.in.

SAI is incorporated by reference (is legally a part of the Scheme Information Document). For a free copy of the current SAI, please contact your nearest investor service centre or log on to our website.

The Scheme Information Document should be read in conjunction with the SAI and not in isolation.

This Scheme Information Document is dated October 30, 2021.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

HIGH	HLIGHTS/SUMMARY OF THE SCHEME	3
I.	INTRODUCTION	
А.	RISK FACTORS	6
В.	REQUIREMENT OF MINIMUM INVESTORS IN THE SCHEME	
C.	SPECIAL CONSIDERATIONS	13
D.	DEFINITIONS	15
E.	DUE DILIGENCE BY THE ASSET MANAGEMENT COMPANY	17
II.	INFORMATION ABOUT THE SCHEME	17
А.	TYPE OF SCHEME	17
B.	WHAT IS THE INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE OF THE SCHEME?	17
C.	HOW WILL THE SCHEME ALLOCATE ITS ASSETS?	
D.	WHERE WILL THE SCHEME INVEST?	
E.	WHAT ARE THE INVESTMENT STRATEGIES?	
F.	FUNDAMENTAL ATTRIBUTES	
G.	HOW WILL THE SCHEME BENCHMARK ITS PERFORMANCE?	
H.	WHO MANAGES THE SCHEME?	
I.	WHAT ARE THE INVESTMENT RESTRICTIONS?	
J.	HOW HAS THE SCHEME PERFORMED?	
K.	OTHER DISCLOSURES	
III.	UNITS AND OFFER	
А.	NEW FUND OFFER (NFO)	
B.	ONGOING OFFER DETAILS	
C.	PERIODIC DISCLOSURES	
D.	COMPUTATION OF NAV	73
IV.	FEES AND EXPENSES	74
А.	NEW FUND OFFER (NFO) EXPENSES	74
B.	ANNUAL SCHEME RECURRING EXPENSES	74
C.	LOAD STRUCTURE	76
D.	TRANSACTION CHARGES	77
E.	LEVY OF STAMP DUTY	
F.	WAIVER OF LOAD FOR DIRECT APPLICATIONS	78
V.	RIGHTS OF UNITHOLDERS	
VI.	PENALTIES, PENDING LITIGATION OR PROCEEDINGS	



HIGHLIGHTS/SUMMARY OF THE SCHEME

Name of the	BNP Paribas Substantial Equity Hybrid Fund (BNPPSEHF)
Scheme	(Erstwhile BNP Paribas Balanced Fund, name changed w.e.f May 10, 2018)
Type of the	An Open ended Hybrid Scheme investing predominantly in equity and equity related
Scheme	instruments
'Category' as	Aggressive Hybrid Fund
per SEBI	
circular dt.	
October 06, 2017	
Investment	The Scheme seeks to generate income and capital appreciation by investing in a diversified
objective	portfolio of equity and equity related instruments and fixed income instruments.
	However, there can be no assurance that the investment objectives of the Scheme will be
	realized. The Scheme does not guarantee/indicate any returns.
Liquidity	The units may be purchased / switched in or redeemed / switched out on every business
	day at NAV based prices, subject to provisions of exit load, if any.
	The AMC reserves the right to reject further subscription / application for units of the schemes
	on an on-going basis, depending on the prevailing market conditions and to protect the interest
	of the investors. Such change will be notified to the investors by display of notice at various
	investor service centres of AMC and its website. The prevailing SEBI Regulations in the matter
	shall be complied with from time to time.
Benchmark	CRISIL Hybrid 35+65-Aggressive Index
AUM and Folios	INR 712.49 Crs
(as on 30-Sep-21)	Folios: 26,235
Plans & Options	The Scheme offers following two plans:
	(a) BNP Paribas Substantial Equity Hybrid Fund - Regular Plan
	(b) BNP Paribas Substantial Equity Hybrid Fund - Direct Plan
	Each Plan offers Growth Option and Income Distribution cum Capital Withdrawal
	(IDCW) Option [*] . The IDCW option offers payout and reinvestment facilities.
	There shall be a single portfolio under the scheme.
	AD
	^Pursuant to SEBI circular SEBI/HO/IMD/DF3/CIR/P/2020/194 dated October 05, 2020,
	'Dividend option' under the Scheme has been renamed to "Income Distribution cum
	Capital Withdrawal option (IDCW) Option" effective April 01, 2021.
	*Amounts under IDCW option can be distributed out of investors capital
	(equalization reserve), which is part of sale price that represents realized gains.
	However, investors are requested to note that amount of distribution under IDCW option
	is not guaranteed and subject to availability of distributable surplus.
Transparency /	The AMC shall declare the Net Asset Value (NAV) of the scheme on every Business Day
NAV Disclosure	on AMFI's website (www.amfiindia.com) by 11.00 p.m. and also on its website
Disclobule	(www.bnpparibasmf.in). The NAV shall be calculated for all Business Days. In case of
	any delay, the reasons for such delay would also be explained to AMFI & SEBI in writing
	and the number of such instances would also be reported to SEBI on a quarterly basis. If
	the NAVs are not available before the commencement of business hours of the following
	day due to any reason, the AMC/Mutual Fund shall issue a press release providing reasons
	and explaining when the AMC/Mutual Fund would be able to publish the NAVs. The NAV
	shall also be made available to Unit Holders through SMS upon receiving a specific
	request in this regard on its website.
	The AMC/Mutual Fund shall disclose portfolio (along with ISIN) as on the last day of the
	month and half-year (i.e. 31st March and on 30th September) for the Scheme on its website
	and on the website of AMFI within 10 days from the close of each month/ half-year
	respectively. The AMC shall within one month from the close of each half year, i.e. 31st
	March & 30th September, host a copy of its unaudited financial results on its website.
Loads	Entry Load : Nil
20000	Exit Load:
	LAR Loud.

COLIENTE INFORMATION DOOL

SCHEME INFOR	MATION DOCUMENT	MUTUAL FUND
	• If units of the Scheme are redeemed or switched ou	ut up to 10% of the units (the limit)
	within 12 months from the date of allotment - Nil.	at up to 10% of the units (the mint)
	 If units of the scheme are redeemed or switched o months from the date of allotment - 1% of the appl 	
	• If units of scheme are redeemed or switched out allotment - Nil.	
	The above load shall also be applicable for switches bet all Systematic Investment Plans, Systematic Transfer Pl No load will be charged on units issued upon re-investm same IDCW option and bonus units.	lans, Systematic Withdrawal Plans.
	Switch of investments from Regular Plan to Direct Plan be subject to applicable exit load, unless the investmen any distributor code. However, any subsequent sw investments from Direct Plan will not be subject to an levied for switch-out from Direct Plan to Regular Plan. out or redemption of such investment from Regular Plan on the date of switch in of investment into the Regular	nts were made directly i.e. without vitch-out or redemption of such ny exit load. No exit load shall be . However, any subsequent switch- n shall be subject to exit load based
	In accordance with the requirements specified by the S No. 4/ 168230/09 dated June 30, 2009 no en purchase/additional purchase/ switch-in accepted by th on investment made by the investor, if any, shall be pa the investor, based on the investor's assessment of rendered by the ARN Holder. The exit load charged, if a	ntry load will be charged for he Fund. The upfront commission aid to the ARN Holder directly by various factors including service any shall be credited to the scheme.
Minimum Application Amount	Lumpsum investment: Rs. 5,000 and in multiples of I SIP: (i) Daily, Weekly, Monthly SIP: Rs. 300/- and in Quarterly SIP: Rs. 1000/- and in multiples of Re. 1/- th	multiples of Re. 1/- thereafter; (ii)
	There is no upper limit The AMC reserves the right to change the minimum ap time.	oplication amount from time to
Minimum Additional Application Amount	Rs. 1,000 and in multiples of Re. 1 thereafter. The AMC reserves the right to change the minimum ac time to time.	lditional application amount from
Levy of Stamp	Investors/Unit holders are requested to note that that	pursuant to Notification No. S.O.
Duty on	1226(E) and G.S.R 226 (E) dated March 30, 2020 is	•
applicable Mutual Fund Transactions (effective July 01, 2020)	Ministry of Finance, Government of India, read with P Act, 2019, notified on February 21, 2019 issued by Legis and Justice, Government of India, a stamp duty @0.005 be levied on applicable mutual fund transactions. Acco duty, the number of units allotted on purchase/switch tr of amounts under IDCW option i.e. dividend reinvestr	Stative Department, Ministry of Law 5% of the transaction value would ordingly, pursuant to levy of stamp ransactions (including reinvestment
	would be reduced to that extent.	ment) to the investors/ onit holders
Transaction	Pursuant to SEBI Circular No. Cir/ IMD/ DF/13/ 2011	dated August 22 2011 the AMC
charges	shall deduct transaction charges as per the following de in case the investor invests through distributor / agent.	etails from the subscription amount
(For Lumpsum Purchases and SIP Investments routed through distributor / agent)	paid to the distributor/agent of the investor (in case the shall be invested. In accordance with SEBI circular September 13, 2012, the distributors shall have an op levying transaction charge based on type of the product 1. First time investor in Mutual Fund (across all	y have "opted in") and the balance no. CIR/IMD/DF/21/2012 dated otion either to opt in or opt out of t. the Mutual Funds): Transaction
	 charge of Rs. 150/- for subscription of Rs. 10,000 a Existing investor in Mutual Funds (across all charge of Rs. 100/- per subscription of Rs. 10,000 a For SIP - The transaction charges in case of investment only if the total commitment (i.e. amount per SIP) 	the Mutual Funds): Transaction and above shall be deducted. nents through SIP shall be deducted



Semente nurok	
	amounts to Rs. 10,000/- and above. The transaction charges shall be deducted in 3-4 installments.
	4. Transaction charges shall not be deducted for:
	(i) purchases /subscriptions for an amount less than Rs. 10,000/-
	(i) transaction other than purchases/ subscriptions relating to new inflows such as
	Switch/ Systematic Transfer Plan (STP), Systematic Withdrawal Plan (SWP) etc.
	(iii) purchases/ subscriptions made directly with the Fund (i.e. not through any
	distributor/agent).
	(iv) transactions through stock exchange.
	5. The statement of account shall reflect the net investment as gross subscription less
	transaction charge and the number of units allotted against the net investment.
	6. As per SEBI circular no. SEBI/ IMD/ CIR No. 4/ 168230/09 dated June 30, 2009, the
	upfront commission to distributors shall be paid by the investor directly to the
	distributor by a separate cheque based on the investor's assessment of various factors
	including service rendered by the distributor.
Special facilities	1. Systematic Investment Plan (SIP) 5. myTrigger Plan
available	2. SIP Pause Facility 6. mySWP Plan
	3. Systematic Transfer Plan (STP) 7. Transactions through Stock Exchange Platform
	4. Systematic Withdrawal Plan (SWP) 8. Online Transaction facility
Option to hold	Pursuant to SEBI Circular no. CIR/IMD/DF/9/2011 dated May 19, 2011; the unit holders
units in	of the scheme shall be provided an option to hold units in demat form in addition to
dematerialized	physical form. The following shall be applicable:
(demat) form	1. The unit holder opting to hold units in demat form must provide their demat account details
	in the specified section of the application form. Such unit holder should have a beneficiary
	account with the depository participant (DP) (registered with NSDL/CDSL) and shall be
	required to indicate in the application form the name of the DP, DP ID Number and the
	beneficiary account number. The unit holder must mandatorily provide latest client
	investor master or demat account statement along with the application form.
	2. Units held in demat form are transferable (except for Equity Linked Savings Scheme) in
	accordance with the provisions of SEBI (Depositories and Participants) Regulations,
	1996 as may be amended from time to time. Transfer can be made only in favor of
	transferees who are capable of holding units and having a valid demat account.
	3. In case, the unit holder desires to hold the units in a demat/rematerialized form at a later data, the request for conversion of units hold in non demat form into Demat
	later date, the request for conversion of units held in non-demat form into Demat (electronic) form or vice-versa should be submitted alongwith a demat/remat request
	form to the DP directly and not to the AMC or the Registrar and Transfer Agent (RTA)
	of the Fund. The AMC shall then issue units in the desired form within two working
	days of the receipt of valid documents from the respective DP. The credit of the
	converted units shall be reflected in the transaction statement provided by the DP to
	its client. Similarly, request for redemption or any other non – financial request shall
	be submitted directly to the DP and not to the AMC/ RTA of the Fund.
	4. For the units held in demat form investors will receive an account statement from their
	respective DPs not from AMC / RTA of the Fund.
	5. Units will be credited in the demat account only based on fund realization.
	6. The facility of availing the units in demat / remat form is available subject to such
	processes, operating guidelines and terms & conditions as may be prescribed by the
	DPs and the depositories from time to time.
	7. Presently, the option to hold units in demat form shall not be available for systematic
	transactions like Systematic Transfer Plan (STP), Systematic Withdrawal Plan (SWP)
	etc. Such investors shall be mandatorily allotted units in physical form.
	8. Pursuant to SEBI circular no. CIR/IMD/DF/9/2011 dated May 19, 2011 and AMFI
	communication no. 35P/MEM-COR/35/11-12 dated December 23, 2011 an option to hold
	units in demat form shall be available for SIP transactions. However, the units will be
	allotted based on the applicable NAV as per the SID and will be credited to investors demat
	account on weekly basis upon realization of funds. For e.g. units will be credited to
	investors demat account every Monday (or immediate next business day in case Monday
	happens to be a non-business day) for realization status received in last week from
l	impress to be a non outside day, for realization status received in last week non



Monday to Friday. If an investor has opted to hold units in demat form for SIP transactions, he will be able to redeem / transfer only those units which are credited to his demat account till the date of submission of redemption / transfer request. Accordingly, redemption / transfer request shall be liable to be rejected in case of non - availability of sufficient units in the investor's demat account as on date of submission of redemption / transfer request.

I. INTRODUCTION

A. RISK FACTORS

Standard Risk Factors

- (i) Investments in mutual fund units involves investment risks such as market risk, credit & default risk, liquidity risk, trading volumes, settlement risk, including the possible loss of principal.
- (ii) As the price/ value/ interest rates of the securities in which the scheme invests fluctuate, the value of your investment in the scheme may go up or down. The various factors which impact the value of the scheme's investments include, but are not limited to, fluctuations in the stock markets, bond markets, fluctuations in interest rates, prevailing political and economic environment, changes in government policy, factors specific to the companies and issuer of the securities, tax laws, liquidity of the underlying instruments, settlement periods, trading volumes etc.
- (iii) Past performance of the Sponsor/ AMC/ Mutual Fund does not guarantee future performance of the scheme.
- (iv) BNP Paribas Substantial Equity Hybrid Fund is the name of the scheme and does not in any manner indicate either the quality of the scheme or its future prospects and returns.
- (v) The sponsor / associates are not responsible or liable for any loss resulting from the operation of the scheme beyond the initial contribution of Rs. 1,00,000/- (Rupees One lakh only) to the corpus of the Mutual Fund made by it towards setting up the Fund.
- (vi) The present scheme is not a guaranteed or assured return scheme.

Scheme Specific Risk Factors

Market Risk:

All mutual funds and securities investments are subject to market risk and there can be no assurance / guarantee that the scheme's objectives will be achieved. The securities that the scheme invests in would be exposed to price changes on a day-to-day basis. These price changes may occur due to instrument-specific factors as well as general macroeconomic conditions.

Markets are volatile and can decline significantly in response to adverse issuer, political, regulatory, market or economic developments. The scheme may be subject to price volatility due to factors such as interest sensitivity, market perception, and creditworthiness of issuer and market liquidity.

Different parts of the market can react differently to these developments. The value of an individual security or particular type of security can be more volatile than the market as a whole and can perform differently from the value of the market as a whole.

• Risks associated with investing in equities:

The risks associated with investments in equities and similar instruments include significant fluctuations in prices. The impact of fluctuations is likely to be accentuated for short-term investments. The risk that the performance of one or more companies declines or stagnates may have a negative impact on the performance of the Scheme as a whole at any given time.

Stock markets are volatile and can decline significantly in response to political, regulatory, economic, market and stock-specific developments etc. Different parts of the market can react differently to these developments. The stock-specific volatility may also change over a period of time as the characteristic of the stock undergoes a change in terms of market-cap category.

The Scheme may hold such securities for only a very short time, which could tend to increase the costs. The Scheme may invest in growth stocks which may be more volatile than the market in general and may react differently to economic, political and market developments and to specific information about the issuer. Growth stocks traditionally show higher volatility than other stocks, especially over short periods. These stocks may



also be more expensive in relation to their profits than the market in general. Consequently, growth stocks may react with more volatility to variations in profit growth.

The Fund Manager may temporarily adopt a more defensive approach if it considers that the equity market or economy is experiencing excessive volatility, a persistent general decline, or other unfavourable conditions. In such circumstances, the Scheme may be unable to achieve or pursue its investment objective.

The Scheme may invest in companies making an initial public offering. In such cases there is a risk that the price of the newly floated share is more volatile due to factors such as the absence of previous trading, unseasonal transactions and the limited number of securities available for trading.

• Risks associated with investing in fixed income securities:

1. **Credit and Counterparty risk:** Credit risk or default risk refers to the risk that an issuer of a fixed income security may default (i.e., will be unable to make timely principal and interest payments on the security or honor its contractual obligations).

Counterparty risk refers to the counterparty's inability to honor its commitments (payment, delivery, repayment, etc.) and to risk of default. This risk relates to the quality of the counterparty to which the scheme has exposures. Losses can occur in particular for the settlement/delivery of financial instruments or the conclusion of financial derivatives contracts.

The value of a fixed income security will fluctuate depending upon the changes in the perceived level of credit and counterparty risk as well as any actual event of default.

If the credit rating of an issue, issuer or counterparty is downgraded this may cause the value of the related debt securities in which the scheme has invested to fall.

The severity of the risk varies depending on the quality of the securities in the scheme. To the extent that the scheme invests in high-yield bonds, this presents a higher than average risk. There are different types of debentures available in the market. Some of them could be more risky. Lower-quality debt securities and certain types of securities involve greater risk of default or price changes due to changes in the credit quality of the issuer. They are not in the first rank of debts in case of default. The value of lower-quality debt securities and certain types of other securities can be more volatile due to increased sensitivity to adverse issuer, political, regulatory, market or economic developments.

2. Liquidity Risk: The liquidity of the scheme's investment is inherently restricted by trading volumes in the securities in which the scheme invests.

A lower level of liquidity affecting an individual security or an entire market at the same time, may have an adverse bearing on the value of the scheme's assets. More importantly, this may affect the Fund's ability to sell particular securities quickly enough to minimise impact cost, as and when necessary to meet requirements of liquidity or to sell securities in response to triggers such as a specific economic/corporate event.

Trading volumes, settlement periods and transfer procedures may restrict the liquidity of a few or all of the investments and may affect the liquidity of the investments of the scheme.

The scheme may be unable to implement purchase or sale decisions when the markets turn illiquid, missing some investment opportunities or limiting ability to face redemptions. The lack of liquidity could also lead to the risk that the sale price of a security could be substantially lower than the fair value of the security.

3. Interest Rate Risk & Re-investment Risk: The value of an investment may be affected by interest rate fluctuations. Interest rates may be influenced by several elements or events, such as monetary policy, the discount rate, inflation, etc.

The value of debt and fixed income securities held by the Scheme generally will vary inversely with the changes in prevailing interest rates. In general, price of debt and fixed income securities go up when interest rates fall, and vice versa.

Securities of any issuer that has higher duration could be more risky in terms of price movements relative to those with lower duration. Thus any impact of interest rate changes would be higher on securities with higher duration irrespective of the status of the issuer of the security.

The investments made by the Scheme are subject to reinvestment risk. This risk refers to the interest rate levels at which cash flows received from the securities in the Scheme are reinvested. The additional income from reinvestment is the "interest on interest" component. The risk is that the rate at which interim cash flows can be reinvested may be lower than that originally assumed.

4. **Sovereign risk:** The Central Government of India is the issuer of the local currency debt in India. The Government raises money to meet its capital and revenue expenditure by issuing debt or discounted securities.

Since payment of interest and principal amount has a sovereign status implying least probability of a default, such securities are known as securities with sovereign credit. It also implies that the credit risk on such Government securities is even lower than that on non-government securities with "AAA" rating and hence yields on government securities are even lower than yields on non-government securities with "AAA" rating.

BNP PARIBAS

• Concentration Risk:

The scheme may pursue only a limited degree of diversification. It may invest a greater proportion of assets in the securities of very few issuers (within the limits permitted by regulation) or be concentrated on a few market sectors. This could have implications on the performance of the scheme. The scheme may be more sensitive to economic, business, political or other changes and this may lead to sizeable fluctuation in the Net Asset Value of the scheme

• Risk associated with investments in derivatives:

The scheme may use various derivative instruments and techniques, permitted within SEBI Regulation from time to time only for portfolio balancing and hedging purpose, which may increase the volatility of scheme's performance. Usage of derivatives will expose the scheme to certain risks inherent to such derivatives.

Derivative products are specialized instruments and can provide disproportionate gains as well as disproportionate losses to the investor. Execution of such strategies depends upon the ability of the fund manager to identify such opportunities. Identification and execution of the strategies to be pursued by the fund manager involve uncertainty and decision of fund manager may not always be profitable. No assurance can be given that the fund manager will be able to identify or execute such strategies. The risks associated with the use of derivatives are different from or possibly greater than the risks associated with investing directly in securities and other traditional investments.

The use of a derivative requires an understanding not only of the underlying instrument but also of the derivative itself. There is a possibility that a loss may be sustained by the Scheme as a result of the failure of another party (usually referred to as the "counterparty") to comply with the terms of the derivatives contract. Other risks in using derivatives include the risk of mispricing or improper valuation of derivatives and the inability of derivatives to correlate perfectly with underlying assets, interest rates and indices. Even a small price movement in the underlying instrument could have a large impact on their value. This could increase the volatility of the Scheme's performance.

In case of hedge, it is possible that derivative positions may not be perfectly in line with the underlying assets they are hedging. As a consequence the derivative cannot be expected to perfectly hedge the risk of the underlying assets. This also increases the volatility of the Scheme's performance.

Some of the risks inherent to derivatives investments include:

- 1. **Price Risk**: Despite the risk mitigation provided by various derivative instruments, there remains an inherent price risk which may result in losses exceeding actual underlying.
- 2. **Default Risk**: This is the risk that losses will be incurred due to default by counter party. This is also known as credit risk or counterparty risk.
- 3. **Basis Risk**: This risk arises when the derivative instrument used to hedge the underlying asset does not match the movement of the underlying being hedged for e.g. mismatch between the maturity date of the futures and the actual selling date of the asset.
- 4. **Limitations on upside**: Derivatives when used as hedging tool can also limit the profits from a genuine investment transaction.
- 5. **Liquidity risk:** This risk pertains to how saleable a security is in the market. All securities/instruments irrespective of whether they are equity, bonds or derivatives may be exposed to liquidity risk (when the sellers outnumber buyers) which may impact returns while exiting opportunities.

• Risks associated with investing in securitised debt:

The scheme may invest in domestic securitized debt such as asset backed securities (ABS) or mortgage backed securities (MBS). ABS means securitized debts wherein the underlying assets are receivables arising from personal loans, automobile loans, etc. MBS means securitized debts wherein the underlying assets are receivables arising from loans backed by mortgage of properties which can be residential or commercial in nature. ABS / MBS instruments reflect the undivided interest in the underlying of assets and do not represent the obligation of the issuer of ABS / MBS or the originator of the underlying receivables. The ABS / MBS holders have a limited recourse to the extent of credit enhancement provided. Securitized debt may suffer credit losses in the event of the delinquencies and credit losses in the underlying pool exceeding the credit



enhancement provided. As compared to the normal corporate or sovereign debt, securitized debt is normally exposed to a higher level of reinvestment risk.

Pass through Certificate (PTC) (Pay through or other Participation Certificates) represents beneficial interest in an underlying pool of cash flows. These cash flows represent dues against single or multiple loans originated by the sellers of these loans. These loans are given by banks or financial institutions to corporates. PTCs may be backed, but not exclusively, by receivables of personal loans, car loans, two wheeler loans and other assets subject to applicable regulations.

How the risk profile of securitized debt fits into the risk appetite of the scheme

Securitized debt is a form of conversion of normally non-tradable loans to transferable securities. This is done by assigning the loans to a special purpose vehicle (a trust), which in turn issues Pass-Through-Certificates (PTCs). These PTCs are transferable securities with fixed income like characteristics. The risk of investing in securitized debt is similar to investing in debt securities. In addition, securitized debt may also carry prepayment risk and has a relatively higher liquidity risk (the same are explained in the sections that follow). However, if the fund manager evaluates that the additional risks are suitably compensated by the higher returns, he may invest in securitized debt up to the limits specified in the asset allocation table. The investment shall be in securitized instruments that are top rated (AAA/A1+) or its equivalent, by a recognised credit rating agency for the retail pool, and for single loan securitization, limits will be assigned as per the internal credit policy of the Fund.

Policy relating to originators

The originator is the person who has initially given the loan. The originator is also usually responsible for servicing the loan (i.e. collecting the interest and principal payments). An analysis of the originator is especially important in case of retail loans as this affects the credit quality and servicing of the PTC. Originators may be: Banks, Non Banking Finance Companies, Housing Finance Companies, etc. The fund manager's evaluation will be based on the track record of the originator, delinquencies in the pool and the seasoning of the pool. Other factors that will be considered are loan type, size of the loan, average original maturity of the pool, Loan to Value Ratio, geographical distribution, liquid facility, default rate distribution, credit enhancement facility and structure of the pool.

Risk associated with each kind of originator:

- (a) <u>Prepayment risk:</u> MBS and ABS are subject to prepayment risk. When the underlying loans are paid off by the borrower prior to their respective due dates, this is known as a prepayment. It could be triggered on account of various factors particularly in periods of declining interest rates. The possibility of such prepayment may require the scheme to reinvest the proceeds of such investments in securities offering lower yields, thereby reducing the scheme's interest income.
- (b) <u>Interest rate risk</u>: MBS carry interest rate risk. Home loan borrowers are provided the facility of refinancing their loans at the prevailing interest rates. A lowering of interest rates could induce a borrower to pay his loan off earlier than the scheduled tenure, whereas if the interest rates move upward, the borrower would tend to hold on to his loan for a longer period, thus increasing the maturity of the bond. The maturity of the bond could therefore shorten or lengthen, depending on the prevailing interest rates.
- (c) <u>Credit risk / default risk</u>: MBS and ABS also carry credit or default risk. MBS and structures carry built in credit enhancement in different forms. However, any delinquencies would result in reduction of the principal amount if the amount available in the credit enhancement facility is not enough to cover the shortfall. Historically, housing loans have had lower default rates than other forms of credit.
- (d) <u>Price risk / liquidity risk</u>: MBS and ABS are subject to prepayment risk. Limited volumes of trading in securitized paper in secondary market could restrict or affect the ability of the scheme to re-sell them. Thus these trades may take place at a discount, depending on the prevailing interest rates.

In case of securitization involving single loans or a small pool of loans, the credit risk of the underlying borrower is analyzed. In case of diversified pools of loans, the overall characteristic of the loans is analyzed to assess the credit risk. Securitization transactions may include some risk mitigants (to reduce credit risk). These may include interest subvention (difference in interest rates on the underlying loans and the PTC serving as margin against defaults), overcollateralization (issue of PTCs of lesser value than the underlying loans, thus even if some loans default, the PTC continues to remain protected), presence of an equity / subordinate tranche (issue of PTCs of differing seniority when it comes to repayment - the senior tranches get paid before the junior tranche) and / or guarantees.

Level of diversification with respect to the underlying assets and risk mitigation measures for less diversified investments:

Currently, the following parameters are used while evaluating investment decision relating to a pool securitization transaction. These parameters may be revised the from time to time.

Characteristics/ Type of Pool	Mortgage Loan	Commercial Vehicle and Construction Equipment	Car	Two wheelers	Micro Finance Pools	Personal Loans	Single Sell Downs	Others
Approximate Average maturity (in Months)	Up to 10 yrs	Up to 3 yrs	Upto 3 yrs	Up to 3 yrs	NA	NA		
Collateral margin (including cash, guarantees, excess interest spread, subordinate tranche)	>10%	>10%	>10%	>10%	NA	NA	Refer to	Refer to
Average Loan to Value Ratio	<90%	<80%	<80%	<80%	NA	NA	Note a	Note b
Average seasoning of the Pool	>3 mths	>3 mths	>3 mths	>3 mths	NA	NA		
Maximum single exposure range	<1%	<1%	<1%	<1%	NA	NA		
Average single exposure range %	<1%	<1%	<1%	<1%	NA	NA		

Notes

- a. In case of securitization involving single loans or a small pool of loans, the credit risk of the borrower is analyzed. The investment limits applicable to the underlying borrower are applied to the single loan sell-down.
- b. Other investments will be decided on a case-to-case basis.

Minimum retention period of the debt by originator prior to securitization

Issuance of securitized debt is governed by the Reserve Bank of India. RBI norms cover the "true sale" criteria including credit enhancement and liquidity enhancements. In addition, RBI has proposed minimum holding period of between nine and twelve months for assets before they can be securitized. The minimum holding period depends on the tenure of the securitization transaction. The Scheme will invest in securitized debt that is in compliance with the regulations.

Minimum retention percentage by originator of debts to be securitized

RBI norms cover the "true sale" criteria including credit enhancement and liquidity enhancements, including maximum exposure by the originator in the PTCs. In addition, RBI has proposed minimum retention requirement of between five and ten percent of the book value of the loans by the originator. The minimum retention requirement depends on the tenure and structure of the securitization transaction. The Scheme will invest in securitized debt that is in compliance with the regulations.

Mechanism to tackle conflict of interest when the mutual fund invests in securitised debt of an originator and the originator in turn invests makes investments in that particular scheme of the fund

The key risk in securitized debt relates to the underlying borrowers and not the originator. In a securitization transaction, the originator is the seller of the debt(s) and the scheme is the buyer. However, the originator is also usually responsible for servicing the loan (i.e. collecting the interest and principal payments). As the originators may also invest in the scheme, the fund manager shall ensure that the investment decision is based on parameters as set by the Investment Committee (IC) of the AMC and IC shall review the same at regular interval.

The resources and mechanism of individual risk assessment with the AMC for monitoring investments in securitised debt

The fund management team including the credit analyst has the experience to analyze securitized debt. In addition, credit research agencies provide analysis of individual instruments and pools. On an on-going basis (typically monthly) the servicer provides reports regarding the performance of the pool. These reports would form the base for ongoing evaluation where applicable. In addition, rating reports indicating rating changes would be monitored for changes in rating agency opinion of the credit risk.

• Risk factors specific to investments in foreign securities:

To the extent that the assets of the scheme may invest in foreign securities, there may be risks associated with currency movements, restrictions on repatriation and transaction procedures in overseas market, lack of complete or reliable information, market irregularities or high taxation. Further, the repatriation of capital to India may also be hampered by changes in regulations or political circumstances. Market risks can be greater

with respect to political instability, lack of complete or reliable information, market irregularities or high taxation. As the investment will be in securities, which are denominated in foreign currencies, fluctuation in the exchange rates of the foreign currencies may have an impact on the income and value of the fund. It may be noted that if rupee appreciates, it will lead to reduction in returns to investor. The liquidation of securities where investments will be made by the schemes shall be subject to the liquidity / settlement issues of the country of investment / settlement. Non-business days in country of investment / settlement may impact the liquidity of the scheme's investments

• Risks associated with investing in liquid funds:

To the extent of the investments in liquid mutual funds, the risks associated with investing in liquid funds like market risk, credit & default risk, liquidity risk, redemption risk including the possible loss of principal; etc. will exist.

• Risks related to arbitrage strategy

In case of a large redemption, the scheme may need to reverse the spot-futures transaction before the date of futures' settlement. This eventuality may lead to the basis risk. While reversing the spot-futures transaction on the Futures & Options settlement day on the Exchange, there could be a risk of volume-weighted-average-price of the market being different from the price at which the actual reversal is processed. This may result in basis risk.

On the date of expiry, when the arbitrage is to be unwound, it is not necessary for the stock price and its future contract to coincide. There could be a discrepancy in their prices even a minute before the market closes. Thus, there is a possibility that the arbitrage strategy gets unwound at different prices.

• Risks associated with investments in REITs AND InvITs:

- **Price Risk / Market Risk:** REITs and InvITs Investments are volatile and subject to price fluctuations on a daily basis owing to factors impacting the underlying assets. The valuation of the REIT/InvIT units may fluctuate based on economic conditions, fluctuations in markets (eg. real estate) in which the REIT/InvIT operates and the resulting impact on the value of the portfolio of assets, regulatory changes, force majeure events etc. REITs & InvITs may have volatile cash flows. As an indirect shareholder of portfolio assets, unit holders rights are subordinated to the rights of creditors, debt holders and other parties specified under Indian law in the event of insolvency or liquidation of any of the portfolio assets.
- Liquidity Risk: As the liquidity of the investments made by the Scheme(s) could, at times, be restricted by trading volumes, settlement periods, dissolution of the trust, potential delisting of units on the exchange etc, the time taken by the Mutual Fund for liquidating the investments in the scheme may be high in the event of immediate redemption requirement. Investment in such securities may lead to increase in the scheme portfolio risk. Further, there is no assurance that an active secondary market will develop or be maintained. Hence there would be time when trading in the units could be infrequent. The subsequent valuation of illiquid units may reflect a discount from the market price of comparable securities for which a liquid market exists
- **Risk of lower than expected distributions:** The distributions by the REIT or InvIT will be based on the net cash flows available for distribution. The amount of cash available for distribution principally depends upon the amount of cash that the REIT/InvIT receives as dividends or the interest and principal payments from portfolio assets. The cash flows generated by portfolio assets from operations may fluctuate based on, among other things:
 - success and economic viability of tenants and off-takers
 - economic cycles and risks inherent in the business which may negatively impact valuations, returns and profitability of portfolio assets
 - force majeure events related such as earthquakes, floods etc. rendering the portfolio assets inoperable
 - debt service requirements and other liabilities of the portfolio assets
 - fluctuations in the working capital needs of the portfolio assets
 - ability of portfolio assets to borrow funds and access capital markets
 - changes in applicable laws and regulations, which may restrict the payment of dividends by portfolio assets
 - amount and timing of capital expenditures on portfolio assets
 - insurance policies may not provide adequate protection against various risks associated with operations of the REIT/InvIT such as fire, natural disasters, accidents.
- Interest Rate Risk: Generally, when interest rates rise, prices of units fall and when interest rates drop, such prices increase.
- **Reinvestment Risk:** Investments in REITs & InvITs may carry reinvestment risk as there could be repatriation of funds by the Trusts in form of buyback of units or dividend pay-outs, etc. Consequently, the proceeds may get invested in assets providing lower returns.

BNP PARIBAS

- **Credit Risk:** In simple terms this risk means that the issuer of a debenture/ bond or a money market instrument may default on interest payment or even in paying back the principal amount on maturity. REITs & InvITs are likely to have volatile cash flows as the repayment dates would not necessarily be pre scheduled.
- **Regulatory/Legal Risk:** REITs and InvITs being new asset classes, rights of unit holders such as right to information etc may differ from existing capital market asset classes under Indian Law.

The above are some of the common risks associated with investments in REITs & InvITs. There can be no assurance that a Scheme's investment objectives will be achieved, or that there will be no loss of capital. Investment results may vary substantially on a monthly, quarterly or annual basis.

• Risks associated with segregated portfolio:

- 1) Investor holding units of segregated portfolio may not able to liquidate their holding till the time recovery of money from the issuer.
- 2) Security comprises of segregated portfolio may not realise any value.
- 3) Listing of units of segregated portfolio in recognised stock exchange does not necessarily guarantee their liquidity. There may not be active trading of units in the stock market. Further trading price of units on the stock market may be significantly lower than the prevailing NAV.
- 4) Trading in the units of segregated portfolio on the Exchange may be halted because of market conditions, including any halt in the operations of Depository Participants or for reasons that in view of the Exchange Authorities or SEBI, trading in the units is suspended and / or restricted. In addition, trading in units is subject to trading halts caused by extraordinary market volatility and pursuant to stock exchange rules of 'circuit filter'. There can be no assurance that the requirements of Stock Exchange necessary to maintain the listing of units of scheme will continue to be met or will remain unchanged.

• Other Risks:

- (a) **Risk associated with inflation:** Over time, yields of short-term investments may not keep pace with inflation, leading to a reduction in an investment's purchasing power.
- (b) Legal risk: The scheme may be affected by the actions of government and regulatory bodies. Legislation could be imposed retrospectively or may be issued in the form of internal regulations which the public may not be aware of. Legislation (including legislation relating to tax) or regulation may be introduced which inhibits the scheme from pursuing their strategies or which renders an existing strategy less profitable than anticipated. Such actions may take any form, for example nationalization of any institution or restrictions on investment strategies in any given market sector or changing requirements and imposed without prior warning by any regulator.
- (c) **Taxation risk:** The value of an investment may be affected by the application of tax laws, including withholding tax, or changes in government or economic or monetary policy from time to time. As such, no guarantee can be given that the financial objectives will actually be achieved. The tax information described in this Scheme Information Document (SID) is as available under the prevailing taxation laws. This could be changed at any moment by regulation. Further, there can be no guarantee that the tax position or the proposed tax position prevailing at the time of an investment in the scheme will endure indefinitely.
- (d) Valuation risk: This risk relates to the fact that markets, in specific situations and due to lack of volumes of transactions, do not enable an accurate assessment of the fair value of invested assets. In such cases, valuation risk represents the possibility that, when a financial instrument matures or is sold in the market, the amount received is less than anticipated, incurring a loss to the portfolio and therefore impacting negatively the NAV of the scheme.
- (e) **Operational Risk:** Operational risk addresses the risk of trading and back office or administration issues that may result in a loss to the Scheme. This could be the result of oversight, ineffective securities processing procedures, computer systems problems or human error. There could also be risk associated with grouping of orders. For instance, at the time of placing the trades, the fund manager shall group orders on behalf of all schemes managed by him, provided it is unlikely to be detrimental overall for any of the schemes whose orders have been included. However, such grouping may have a detrimental effect to the scheme compared to the execution of an individual order for the scheme.
- (f) **Risk factors associated with processing of transaction in case of investors investing in mutual fund units through Stock Exchange Mechanism:** The trading mechanism introduced by the stock exchange(s) is configured to accept and process transactions for mutual fund units in both Physical and Demat Form. The allotment and/or redemption of Units through NSE and/or BSE or any other recognized stock exchange(s), on any Business Day will depend upon the modalities of processing viz. collection of application form, order

BNP PARIBAS

SCHEME INFORMATION DOCUMENT

processing / settlement, etc. upon which the Fund and the AMC have no control. Moreover, transactions conducted through the stock exchange mechanism shall be governed by the operating guidelines and directives issued by respective recognized stock exchange(s) upon which the Fund and the AMC have no control. Accordingly, there could be negative impacts to the investors such as delay or failure in allotment / redemption of Units. The Fund and the AMC are not responsible for the negative impacts.

B. REQUIREMENT OF MINIMUM INVESTORS IN THE SCHEME.

The Scheme shall have a minimum of 20 investors and no single investor shall account for more than 25% of the corpus of the scheme. However, if such limit is breached during the NFO of the scheme, the Fund will endeavour to ensure that within a period of three months or the end of the succeeding calendar quarter from the close of the NFO of the Scheme, whichever is earlier, the scheme complies with these two conditions. In case the scheme does not have a minimum of 20 investors in the stipulated period, the provisions of Regulation 39(2)(c) of the Regulations would become applicable automatically without any reference from SEBI and accordingly the scheme shall be wound up and the units would be redeemed at applicable NAV. The two conditions mentioned above shall also be complied within each subsequent calendar quarter thereafter, on an average basis, as specified by SEBI. If there is a breach of the 25% limit by any investor over the quarter, a rebalancing period of one month would be allowed and thereafter the investor who is in breach of the rule shall be given 15 days notice to redeem his exposure over the 25% limit. Failure on the part of the said investor to redeem his exposure over the 25% limit to automatic redemption by the scheme on the applicable Net Asset Value on the 15th day of the notice period. The Scheme shall adhere to the requirements prescribed by SEBI from time to time in this regard.

C. SPECIAL CONSIDERATIONS

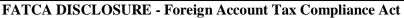
- 1. From time to time, the sponsor, their affiliates, associates, subsidiaries, the Mutual Fund and the AMC may invest directly or indirectly in the Scheme. These entities may acquire a substantial portion of the Scheme's units and collectively constitute a major investor in the Scheme.
- 2. Redemption by the Unitholder due to change in the fundamental attributes of the Scheme or due to any other reasons or winding-up of the Scheme for reasons mentioned in this Document may entail tax consequences. The Trustee, AMC, Mutual Fund, their directors, officers or their employees shall not be liable for any such tax consequences that may arise.
- 3. Investment decisions made by the AMC may not always be profitable.
- 4. The tax benefits described in this Scheme Information Document are as available under the prevailing taxation laws. As is the case with any investment, there can be no guarantee that the tax position or the proposed tax position prevailing at the time of an investment in the Schemes will endure indefinitely.
- 5. Investors should study this SID carefully in its entirety and should not construe the contents hereof as advice relating to legal, taxation, investment or any other matters. Investors are advised to consult their legal, tax, investment and other professional advisors to determine possible legal, tax, financial or other considerations of subscribing to or redeeming units, before making a decision to invest / redeem units.
- 6. As the liquidity of the investments made by the Scheme(s) could, at times, be restricted by trading volumes and settlement periods, the time taken by the Mutual Fund for Redemption of Units may be significant in the event of an inordinately large number of Redemption requests or of a restructuring of the Scheme(s). In view of the above, the Trustee has the right, in its sole discretion, to limit Redemptions (including suspending Redemptions) under certain circumstances, as described under the section pertaining to 'Restriction of Repurchase/Redemption under the Scheme'.
- 7. Neither this SID nor the Units have been registered in any jurisdiction. The distribution of this SID in certain jurisdictions may be restricted or totally prohibited to registration requirements and accordingly, persons who come into possession of this SID are required to inform themselves about and to observe any such restrictions.
- 8. No person has been authorised to issue any advertisement or to give any information, either oral or written to make any representations other than that contained in this SID. Any communication in connection with this offering not authorised by the Mutual Fund / Trustee / AMC and any information or representations not contained herein must not be relied upon as having been authorised by the Mutual Fund / Trustee / AMC.
- 9. For Changes to SID and KIM of the Scheme: Investors are requested to note that pursuant to SEBI Circular No. SEBI/IMD/CIR No.5/ 126096/08 dated May 23, 2008 read with Circular SEBI/HO/IMD/DF2/CIR/P/ 2021/024 dated March 04, 2021, The procedure to be followed in case of changes to SID and KIM shall be as follows:

- In case of change in fundamental attributes in terms of Regulation 18(15A):
 - i. An addendum to the SID shall be issued and displayed on AMC website (www.bnpparibasmf.in) immediately.
 - ii. SID shall be revised and updated immediately after completion of duration of the exit option (not less than 30 days from the notice date).
- iii. A public notice shall be given in respect of such changes in one English daily newspaper having nationwide circulation as well as in a newspaper published in the language of region where the Head Office of the Mutual Fund is situated.
- iv. For further details on Fundamental attributes of the scheme, please refer Section <u>'II-F. Fundamental</u> <u>Attributes'</u> in this SID.
- b. In case of other changes:
 - i. The AMC shall issue an addendum and display the same on its website (www.bnpparibasmf.in) immediately.
 - ii. The addendum shall be circulated to all the distributors/brokers/Investor Service Centre (ISC).
 - iii. Latest applicable addendum shall be a part of SID and KIM.

AMC / Mutual Fund shall adhere to the requirements prescribed by SEBI from time to time in this regard and investors can ensure that they avail of the last available version of this document from website of AMC, including addenda issued thereunder.

- 10. The Product labeling mandated by SEBI is to provide investors an easy understanding of the risk involved in the kind of product / scheme they are investing to meet their financial goals. The Risk-o-meter categorizes the schemes of Fund under different levels of risk in terms of parameters defined under SEBI circular SEBI/HO/IMD/DF3/CIR/P/2020/197 dated October 05, 2020. Investors are advised before investing to evaluate a scheme not only on the basis of the Product labeling (including the Risk-o-meter) but also on other quantitative and qualitative factors such as performance, portfolio, fund managers, asset manager, etc. and shall also consult their financial advisers, if they are unsure about the suitability of the scheme before investing. Further, in terms of SEBI circular dated October 05, 2020, Investors are requested to note that Risk-o-meter for the Scheme shall be evaluated on monthly basis and AMC shall disclose the Risk-o-meter along with monthly portfolio disclosure for the Scheme on its website and on AMFI website within 10 days from the close of each month. Additionally, in case of any change in the risk-o-meter upon such evaluation, which will be done on monthly basis, the same shall be communicated by way of Notice-cum-Addendum and by way of an e-mail or SMS to unitholders of the Scheme. Investors are requested to note that change in risk-o-meter will not be considered as a Fundamental Attribute Change of the Scheme in terms of regulation 18(15A) of SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996.
- 11. The AMC and/or its Registrar may have to disclose the investors' personal information and/or any part of it including the changes/updates that may be provided by the investors' with (a) the Sponsor/s, Trustees, AMC, its employees, agents and third party service providers as deemed necessary for conduct of business including Registrar, Bankers/its agents and / or authorised external third parties who are involved in transaction processing, dispatches, effecting payments etc. of investors' investment in the Scheme; (b) Distributors or sub-brokers or Investment Advisors or intermediaries through whom applications of investors are received for the Scheme or whose stamp appears on the application form; or (c) Any other organisations or regulatory/statutory/judicial/quasijudicial entities (Indian or foreign) for compliance with any legal or regulatory requirements without any intimation/advice to the investors' or to verify the identity of investors for complying with anti-money laundering requirements.
- 12. Compliance with Foreign Accounts Tax Compliance Act ("FATCA") and Common Reporting Standards (CRS) requirements:

FATCA and CRS requirements may require disclosure regarding your investment in the units of the Scheme. Investors are further informed that the AMC / the Fund are required to adhere to various requirements interalia including submission of various information / details relating to the investors in the schemes of the mutual fund, to authorities/third parties including the U.S Internal Revenue Service ('IRS') or the Indian tax authorities, for the purpose of onward transmission to the U.S. Internal Revenue Service or such other authority as specified under the applicable laws from time to time. The information disclosed may include (but is not limited to) the identity of investors and their direct or indirect beneficiaries, beneficial owners and controlling persons, their residential status / details. Accordingly, Investors are requested to provide all the necessary information / declarations and to comply with any reasonable request from the AMC/ the Fund to allow the AMC/ the Fund to comply with such information reporting requirements.



Sections 1471 through 1474 of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986 ("**FATCA**") impose a new reporting regime and, potentially, a 30% withholding tax with respect to certain payments to and by certain non-U.S. financial institutions ("**foreign financial institutions**", or "**FFIs**" (as defined by FATCA)). The AMC/Mutual Fund will be classified as an FFI.

The United States and India have entered into an intergovernmental agreement (the "IGA") with respect to FATCA. Pursuant to the IGA, the AMC/Mutual Fund expects not to be subject to withholding under FATCA on any payments it receives. Further, the AMC/Mutual Fund expects not to be required to withhold under FATCA from payments it makes. Under the IGA the AMC/Mutual Fund may be required to report certain information in respect of its investors to third parties, including the U.S Internal Revenue Service ('IRS') or the Indian tax authorities, for the purpose of onward transmission to the U.S. Internal Revenue Service. The information disclosed may include (but is not limited to) the identity of investors and their direct or indirect beneficiaries, beneficial owners and controlling persons. An investor will therefore be required to comply with any reasonable request from the AMC/Mutual Fund for such information, to allow the AMC/Mutual Fund to comply with such information reporting requirements. Prospective investors should refer to the SAI/SID for further information.

TO ENSURE COMPLIANCE WITH IRS CIRCULAR 230 AND SUCH OTHER APPLICABLE LAWS, EACH TAXPAYER IS HEREBY NOTIFIED THAT: (A) ANY TAX DISCUSSION HEREIN IS NOT INTENDED OR WRITTEN TO BE USED, AND CANNOT BE USED BY THE TAXPAYER FOR THE PURPOSE OF AVOIDING U.S. FEDERAL INCOME TAX PENALTIES OR ANY OTHER AUTHORITY THAT MAY BE IMPOSED ON THE TAXPAYER; (B) ANY SUCH TAX DISCUSSION WAS WRITTEN TO SUPPORT THE PROMOTION OR MARKETING OF THE TRANSACTIONS OR MATTERS ADDRESSED HEREIN; AND (C) THE TAXPAYER SHOULD SEEK ADVICE BASED ON THE TAXPAYER'S PARTICULAR CIRCUMSTANCES FROM AN INDEPENDENT TAX ADVISOR.

D. DEFINITIONS

D. DEFINITIONS	
"AMC" or Asset	BNP Paribas Asset Management India Private Limited, a company incorporated
Management	under the provisions of the Companies Act, 1956/2013 and approved by SEBI to act
Company" or	as the Asset Management Company for the Scheme of the Mutual Fund.
"Investment	
Manager"	
"Business	A day other than:
Day"/"Working day"	1. Saturday and Sunday;
	2. A day on which the banks (including Reserve Bank of India, Banks in Mumbai)
	are closed for business / clearing;
	3. A day on which the Stock Exchange, Mumbai and / or the National Stock
	Exchange of India Limited are closed;
	4. A day which is a public and / or bank holiday at the Investor Service Centre
	where the application is received
	5. A day on which sale and redemption/ repurchase of units is suspended by the
	Trustee / AMC.
	6. A book closure period as may be announced by the Trustee / AMC.
	7. A day on which normal business cannot be transacted due to storms, floods,
	bandhs, strikes, unforeseen events / happenings or such other events as the
	Trustee / AMC may specify from time to time.
	The Trustee / AMC reserves the right to declare any day as a business day/ working
	day or otherwise at any or all investor Service Centres.
"Credit Rating	A credit rating agency registered with Securities and Exchange Board of India under
Agency"	SEBI (Credit Rating Agencies) Regulations, 1999 as amended from time to time.
"Custodian"	The Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation Limited (HSBC) Mumbai,
	registered under the SEBI (Custodian of Securities) Regulations, 1996, currently
	acting as Custodian to the Scheme or any other custodian approved by the Trustees.
"Date of Application"	The date of receipt of a valid application complete in all respect for subscription of
**	units of this scheme by BNP Paribas Mutual Fund at its various offices/branches/the
	designated centers of the Registrar or SCSBs.

BNP PARIBAS



SCHEME INFORMATI	ION DOCUMENT
"Distributor"	Such persons/firms/ companies/ corporates who fulfill the criteria laid down by
	SEBI / AMFI from time to time and empanelled by the AMC to distribute / sell
	/market the schemes of the Fund.
"Equity related	Equity related instruments include convertible debentures, convertible preference
instruments"	shares, warrants carrying the right to obtain equity shares, equity derivatives and
instruments	
4 F • S • • •	such other instrument as may be specified by SEBI from time to time
"Foreign Security"	ADRs / GDRs issued by Indian companies, equity of overseas companies listed on
	recognised stock exchanges overseas, foreign debt securities in the countries with
	fully convertible currencies, short term as well as long term debt instruments with
	highest rating (foreign currency credit rating) by accredited / registered credit rating
	agencies, say A-1/ AAA by Standard & Poor, P-1/AAA by Moody's, F1/ AAA by
	Fitch IBCA, etc., government securities where the countries are AAA rated, units /
	securities issued by overseas mutual funds or unit trusts which invest in the aforesaid
	securities or are rated as mentioned above and are registered with overseas regulators
	or such other security / instrument as stipulated by SEBI / RBI / other Regulatory
	Authority from time to time.
"Foreign Portfolio	Foreign Portfolio Investor as defined under Regulation 2(1)(h) of Security Exchange
Investor" or "FPI"	Board of India (Foreign Portfolio Investors) Regulations 2014, as amended from
	time to time.
"Investor Service	Designated branches or service centres or representative offices of Registrar and
Centres" or "ISCs"	Transfer Agent or its associates or such other centres / offices as may be designated
	by the Trustee / AMC from time to time.
"Investment	The agreement dated February 15, 2011 entered into between BNP Paribas Trustee
Management	India Private Limited and BNP Paribas Asset Management India Private Limited, as
Agreement" or "IMA"	amended from time to time.
"InvIT" or	
"Infrastructure	clause (za) of sub-regulation (1) of regulation 2 of the Securities and Exchange
Investment Trust"	Board of India (Infrastructure Investment Trusts) Regulations, 2014.
"Market	Market value of a listed company, which is calculated by multiplying its current
Capitalisation"	market vide of a instea company, which is calculated by manpfying its carrent market price by number of its shares outstanding
	BNP Paribas Mutual Fund, a trust set up under the provisions of the Indian Trusts
Fund"	Act, 1882 and registered with SEBI under the SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations,
1 unu	1996 vide Registration No. MF/049/04/01 dated October 20, 2010.
"NAV"	Net Asset Value per Unit of the scheme, calculated in the manner described in this
	SID or as may be prescribed by the SEBI Regulations from time to time.
"RBI"	Reserve Bank of India, established under the Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934.
"Register of	Register of unitholders for the purposes of distribution of amount under IDCW option
Unitholders"	shall mean the Statement of Beneficiary Position as may be received from the
Untholders	Depositories on the record date and the records of unitholders maintained by the
	•
"D	Registrar and Transfer Agent in case of units not held in electronic (demat) form.
	KFin Technologies Private Limited, Hyderabad, registered under the Securities and Evaluate a Registrer to an Issue and Share Transfer Agenta)
	Exchange Board of India (Registrars to an Issue and Share Transfer Agents)
"RTA" or "KFin"	Regulations, 1993, currently acting as registrar and transfer agent to the scheme, or
	any other registrar and transfer agent appointed by the Mutual Fund acting through
	the AMC from time to time.
	"REIT" or "Real Estate Investment Trust" shall have the meaning assigned in clause
	(zm) of sub-regulation 1 of regulation 2 of the Securities and Exchange Board of
Trust"	India (Real Estate Investment Trust) Regulations, 2014.
"Sale/Subscription"	Sale of units to the unit holder upon subscription by the investor / applicant under
	the scheme during the NFO and ongoing offer period.
"Scheme"	BNP Paribas Substantial Equity Hybrid Fund (erstwhile BNP Paribas Balanced
	Fund)
	This document issued by the Mutual Fund offering the units of the scheme for
Document" or "SID"	subscription. SID has to be read in conjunction with SAI.
"SEBI"	Securities and Exchange Board of India, established under the Securities and
	Exchange Board of India Act, 1992.



r Securities and Exchange Board of India (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996, read
with various amendments, circulars and guidelines issued from time to time.
r BNP Paribas Asset Management Asia Limited (<i>erstwhile BNP Paribas Investment</i>
Partners Asia Limited)
r means a repo contract where a third entity (apart from the borrower and lender),
called a Tri-Party Agent, acts as an intermediary between the two parties to the repo
to facilitate services like collateral selection, payment and settlement, custody and
management during the life of the transaction.
The Trust Deed dated February 14, 2011 made by and between BNP Paribas Asset
Management Asia Limited and BNP Paribas Trustee India Private Limited
establishing the Mutual Fund, as amended from time to time.
BNP Paribas Trustee India Private Limited incorporated under the provisions of the
Companies Act, 1956/2013 and approved by SEBI to act as the Trustee to the
scheme of the Mutual Fund.
The interest of the unit holder, which consists of, each Unit representing one
undivided share in the net assets of the Scheme.
\mathbf{r} A person holding Unit(s) in the Scheme of the Mutual Fund.

Interpretation

For all purposes of this SID, except as otherwise expressly provided or unless the context otherwise requires:

- All references to the masculine shall include the feminine and all references, to the singular shall include the plural and vice-versa.
- All references to "Euros" refer to the currency of some Member States of the European Union, Dollars" or"\$" refer to United States, "HKD" refers to Hong Kong Dollars and "Re"/"Rs."/"INR"/"₹" refers to Indian Rupee(s). A "crore" means "ten million" and a "lakh" means a "hundred thousand".
- Words and Expressions used and not defined in this SID shall have the same meaning as in the SEBI Regulations.

E. DUE DILIGENCE BY THE ASSET MANAGEMENT COMPANY

The AMC shall confirm that a Due Diligence Certificate duly signed by the Compliance Officer of the AMC has been submitted to SEBI, which reads as follows:

It is confirmed that:

- (i) the revised and updated Scheme Information Document forwarded to SEBI is in accordance with SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996 and the guidelines and directives issued by SEBI from time to time.
- (ii) all legal requirements connected with the launching of the scheme as also the guidelines, instructions, etc., issued by the Government and any other competent authority in this behalf, have been duly complied with.
- (iii) the disclosures made in the Scheme Information Document are true, fair and adequate to enable the investors to make a well informed decision regarding investment in the proposed scheme.
- (iv) the intermediaries named in the Scheme Information Document and Statement of Additional Information are registered with SEBI and their registration is valid, as on date.

Place: Mumbai Date: October 30, 2021 Signed: sd/-Name: Dhawal Mehta Designation: Compliance Officer

II. INFORMATION ABOUT THE SCHEME

A. TYPE OF SCHEME

BNP Paribas Substantial Equity Hybrid Fund is an Open ended Hybrid Scheme investing predominantly in equity and equity related instruments.

B. WHAT IS THE INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE OF THE SCHEME?

The Scheme seeks to generate income and capital appreciation by investing in a diversified portfolio of equity and equity related instruments and fixed income instruments.



However, there can be no assurance that the investment objectives of the Scheme will be realized. The Scheme does not guarantee/indicate any returns.

C. HOW WILL THE SCHEME ALLOCATE ITS ASSETS?

The asset allocation of the Scheme under normal circumstances would be:

Type of Instruments	Minimum Allocation (% of Net Assets)	Maximum Allocation (% of Net Assets)	Risk Profile
Debt Instruments & Money Market Instruments	20	35	Medium to High
(including cash / call money)			
Equity & Equity related securities#	65	80	Medium to High
Units issued by REITs & InvITs	0	10	Medium to High

#including investments in foreign equity and equity related securities, ADR / GDR upto 25% of the net assets, exposure in equity derivatives only for hedging and portfolio balancing upto 50% of the net assets.

*Debt instruments may include securitised debt upto 20% of the net assets, exposure in debt derivatives only for hedging and portfolio balancing upto 20% of the net assets. The Scheme may invest in foreign debt securities including foreign securitised debt upto 10% of the net assets.

The Scheme will not participate in Credit Default Swaps (CDS) for Corporate Bonds.

The Scheme may enter into repos/reverse repos as may be permitted by RBI other than repo in corporate debt securities. From time to time, the Scheme may hold cash. A part of the net assets may be invested in the Triparty repo on Government Securities or treasury bills or repo or in an alternative investment as may be provided by RBI.

It may be noted that AMC has to adhere to the asset allocation pattern indicated in the Scheme Information Document under normal circumstances.

According to SEBI circulars (reference no. SEBI/IMD/CIR No. 1/ 91171/07 dated April 16, 2007, SEBI/IMD/CIR No. 8/107311/07 dated October 26, 2007, SEBI/IMD/CIR No. 7/129592/08 dated June 23, 2008, SEBI/HO/IMD/DF4/CIR/P/2019/093 dated August 16, 2019 and SEBI/HO/IMD/DF2/CIR/P/2019/101 dated Sept 20, 2019), pending deployment of funds of the Scheme in securities in terms of investment objective of the Scheme, the Mutual Fund may invest the funds of the Scheme in short term deposits of scheduled commercial banks subject to restrictions laid down under the SEBI Regulations from time to time.

Portfolio rebalancing

The scheme shall rebalance the portfolio in case of any deviation to the either of above asset allocations. Such rebalancing shall be done within 30 days from the date of occurrence of deviation. In the event of the scheme not being rebalanced within the aforesaid period, justification for the same shall be placed before Investment Committee of the AMC and reasons for the same shall be recorded in writing. Investment Committee shall then decide on the course of action and may suggest rebalancing of the portfolio. However, at all times the AMC shall ensure that the portfolio would adhere to the overall investment objective of the scheme.

Change in investment pattern

Subject to the SEBI Regulations, the asset allocation pattern indicated above may change from time to time, depending on liquidity considerations or on account of high levels of repurchase or redemptions relative to scheme size, or upon considerations that optimise returns of the scheme through investment opportunities or upon various defensive considerations including market conditions, market opportunities, applicable regulations and political and economic factors. Asset Allocation proportions may vary substantially depending upon the perception of the AMC the intention being at all times to seek to protect the interests of the unit holders. Such changes in the investment pattern will be for short term and only for defensive considerations. In addition, as part of the investment process, the Investment Committee of the AMC will conduct a periodic review of the asset allocation and may suggest rebalancing of the portfolio.

D. WHERE WILL THE SCHEME INVEST?

Subject to SEBI Regulations and other prevailing laws as applicable, the net assets of the Scheme can be invested in any (but not exclusively) of the following securities:

1. Equities & equity related instruments including convertible bonds and debentures, rights and warrants, options, futures and other equity related derivatives of companies.

- 2. Debt & money market instruments including bonds, debentures, treasury bills, commercial paper of public sector undertakings and private sector corporate entities, reverse repurchase obligation in government securities and treasury bills (the scheme presently doesn't intend to invest in reverse repurchase agreement in corporate debt securities), certificate of deposit of scheduled commercial banks and development financial institutions, bills of exchange / promissory notes of corporate entities, government securities etc. as may be permitted by SEBI / RBI.
- 3. Debt Securities of the Government of India, state and local governments, government agencies, statutory bodies, public sector undertakings, scheduled commercial banks, non-banking finance companies, development financial institutions, corporate entities & trusts.
- 4. Securitised debt including Pass Through, Pay Through, Asset Backed Securities, Mortgaged Backed Securities or other Participatory Certificates representing interest in a pool of assets.
- 5. Debt derivative instruments like Interest Rate Swaps, Forward Rate Agreements and such other derivative instruments permitted by SEBI/RBI. However, the Scheme will not participate in Credit Default Swaps (CDS) for Corporate Bonds.
- 6. Units of REITS and InVITs.
- 7. Any other like instruments including units of mutual funds as may be permitted by RBI / SEBI / such other regulatory authority from time to time.

In terms of applicable SEBI circulars, pending deployment of funds of the Scheme in securities in terms of the investment objective of the scheme, the Mutual Fund can invest the funds of the scheme in short term deposits of scheduled commercial banks, subject to restrictions laid down under the SEBI Regulations from time to time.

The securities mentioned above and such other securities that the Scheme is permitted to invest in could be listed, unlisted, privately placed, secured, unsecured, rated and of any maturity. The securities may be acquired through initial public offerings (IPOs), follow on offers, secondary market operations and private placement, rights offers or negotiated deals.

Name of the Scheme	'Category' as per SEBI circular dt. Oct 06, 2017	Type of Scheme	Investment Objective for the Scheme	Asset Al					folios as on 30-Sep-21	30-Sep-21 (Rs. in crores)
BNP Paribas Large Cap Fund (erstwhile BNP Paribas Equity Fund)	Fund ^(Note 1)	Scheme predominantly investing in large cap stocks	objective of the Scheme is to generate long-term capital growth from a diversified and actively managed portfolio of equity and equity related securities by	Equity & equity related instruments of Large Cap companies	of Net Min 80 0	Assets) Max 100 20	Low to Medium	The Scheme will invest in a range of companies with a bias towards large market capitalisations. These may be companies focusing on quality exhibiting sound management and fundamentals across sectors with sustainable earnings growth.	43,223	1,238.18
BNP Paribas Multi Cap Fund (erstwhile BNP Paribas Dividend Yield Fund)	Fund ^(Note 1)	Scheme investing across large cap, mid cap,	objective is to generate long term capital growth from an actively managed portfolio of equity and equity related securities across market capitalisation.	Equity and Equity related securities out of which	(as % Ass Min d 75 25 25 25 25 y 0 g	of Net sets) Max 100 50 50 50 25 10	Risk Profile Medium to High Low to Medium Medium to High	The Scheme will invest in companies across market capitalisations and with a blend of value and growth stocks.	18,670	598.34
BNP Paribas Long Term Equity Fund		linked saving scheme with a statutory lock	The investment objective of the Scheme is to generate long-term capital growth from a diversified and actively managed portfolio of		Net A	n (as % of ssets) Ain Ma	Profile	The Scheme has a lock-in period of 3 years from the date of allotment. As per the Finance Act, 2005, this is an eligible investment for deduction under section 80C of the Income	44,196	551.17

COMPARISON OF EXISTING OPEN ENDED EQUITY/HYBRID SCHEMES OF THE FUND

PPARIBAS



Name of the Scheme	'Category' as per SEBI circular dt. Oct 06, 2017	Type of Scheme	Investment Objective for the Scheme	Asset Alle	Asset Allocation				Number of folios as on 30-Sep-21	AUM as on 30-Sep-21 (Rs. in crores)
		benefit.	equity and equity related securities along with income tax rebate, as may be prevalent from time to time.	Related Securities of companies	0		High Low	Tax Act, 1961, for Individuals and HUFs for subscription to the extent of Rs. 150,000/		
Mid Cap Fund	Fund ^(Note 1)	Scheme predominantly investing in mid cap stocks	objective of the Scheme seeks to generate long- term capital appreciation by investing primarily in companies with high growth opportunities in the mid capitalization segment. The fund will emphasize on companies that appear to offer opportunities for long-term growth and will be inclined towards companies that are driven by dynamic style of management and entrepreneurial flair.	Equity & equity related instruments of Mid Cap companies Equity & equity related instruments of other than Mid Cap companies, Debt instruments & Money Market Instruments (including cash and money at call) Units issued by REITs & InvITs	<u>of Net</u> <u>Min</u> 65 0	on (as % Assets) Max 100 35 10	Profile Medium to High Medium to High Medium to High	The fund will invest predominantly in the mid-capitalisation space. These may be companies focusing on high growth with superior earnings potential across all sectors.	52,042	1,079.44
BNP Paribas Arbitrage Fund (erstwhile BNP Paribas Enhanced Arbitrage Fund)	Arbitrage Fund	ended Scheme investing in arbitrage opportunities	combination of diversified portfolio of equity and equity related instruments, including use of equity derivatives strategies and arbitrage opportunities with exposure in debt and fixed income instruments.	Equities, equity related instruments and derivatives including index futures, stock futures, index options, & stock options, etc. as hedged/ arbitrage exposure Debt Securities and Money market instruments with maturity upto 91 days only and/or units of liquid fund Units issued by REITs & InvITs Equity allocation is measured as equity related instruments and of enter into derivatives transaction derivative positions will be his positions in either equity or deriva strategies involved. On the tota intends to have market neutral str to take a net long or net short e portion of portfolio will invest in s hedge the same with short Index	0 Net Min 65 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	es. The S bitrage/he gainst co kets deper io level d thus doe to equity quity instr	Scheme will edging. The prresponding nding on the the Scheme es not intend markets. A uments) and		2,893	647.60
BNP Paribas Substantial Equity Hybrid Fund (erstwhile BNP Paribas Balanced Fund)	Aggressive Hybrid Fund	ended Hybrid Scheme investing predominantly in equity and equity related	portfolio of equity and	Debt Instruments & Money Market Instruments (including cash / call money)		on (as % Assets) Max 35 80 10	Risk Profile Low to Medium to High Medium to High	The funds strategy seeks to generate income and capital appreciation by taking advantage of diversification by investing in a mix of asset classes comprising equity & equity related instruments and fixed income securities. The equity component would have a large cap bias and some exposure to mid & small cap stocks. The fixed income portion provides cushion to earnings thereby reducing the overall volatility of the fund.	26,235	712.49
BNP Paribas Focused 25 Equity Fund	Focused Fund	ended Equity Scheme investing in maximum 25 stocks across	capital growth by investing in a concentrated portfolio of equity & equity related	Type of Instruments Equity and Equity related securities, (which are not exceeding 25 companies) Debt and Money Market instruments	Allocation of Net A Min 65 0		Risk Profile High Low to Medium	The fund will emphasize on investing in a concentrated portfolio of equity & equity related instruments of up to 25 companies across market capitalisation. The Scheme adopts a blend of value and growth	10,825	214.54

BNP Paribas Substantial Equity Hybrid Fund



Name of the Scheme	'Category' as per SEBI circular dt. Oct 06, 2017	Type of Scheme	Investment Objective for the Scheme	Asset Allocation			folios as on 30-Sep-21	AUM as on 30-Sep-21 (Rs. in crores)		
		(i.e. multi cap stocks)	companies across market capitalization.	Units issued by REIT InvITs	s & 0	10		approaches to investing with a focus on generating long term capital appreciation.		
BNP Paribas India Consumption Fund	Thematic	ended Equity Scheme following consumption theme.	growth opportunities by investing in companies expected to benefit by providing products and services to the growing consumption needs of Indian consumers, which in turn is getting fuelled by high disposable income. The Scheme also seeks to generate income by investing in debt and money market securities.	Equity and equity related instruments# Equity and equity related instruments* Debt and Money market instruments and/or units of liquid fund Units issued by REITs & InvITs #Investible universe as includes auto, banks, ce consumer durables, consum	0 0 per AMFI ments, cons ner non-durat is distribution ment, pestii, textile prod sportation. Th ts in this inve- tion for the second vices, ferrou- ndustrial proo paper, petrol nent & acco ny belonging the portfolic has sizable es	Ris 100 Ma 100 Ma 110 Ma 120 Lo 100 Ma 110 Ma </th <th>edium to gh ww edium to gh classification (real estate), zers, finance, zers, finance, care services, rmaceuticals, les – cotton, will maintain erse. ors like auto construction s, hardware, erals/mining, ucts, power, and trading. we mentioned und Manager form of their</th> <th></th> <th></th> <th>873.83</th>	edium to gh ww edium to gh classification (real estate), zers, finance, zers, finance, care services, rmaceuticals, les – cotton, will maintain erse. ors like auto construction s, hardware, erals/mining, ucts, power, and trading. we mentioned und Manager form of their			873.83
BNP Paribas Dynamic Equity Fund	Asset	ended Dynamic Asset Allocation			Mirelated 65 cluding 0 cluding 0	5 100 35	Risk Profile High Low to Medium	The Scheme invests in a dynamically managed portfolio of equity and equity related instruments, and fixed income instruments. The Scheme seeks to provide capital appreciation over the long term through lower volatility.		352.80

Notes: 1. D

Definition of Large, Mid and Small Cap as per SEBI circular dated October 06, 2017 and December 4, 2017:

Large cap: 1st - 100th company in terms of full market capitalization.

Mid cap: 101st - 250th company in terms of full market capitalization.

Small Cap: 251st company onwards in terms of full market capitalization

AMC shall consider the list of stocks for large cap, midcap and small cap categorization / classification as prepared by AMFI in this regard in accordance with guidelines enumerated under SEBI Circular SEBI/HO/IMD/DF3/CIR/ P/2017/114 dated October 06, 2017 read with SEBI circular SEBI/HO/IMD/DF3/CIR/P/2017/126 dated December 4, 2017 or any amendments issued thereto.

For further details on asset allocation and investment pattern and investment strategy of each of the above schemes, please refer to the Scheme Information Document of the respective scheme.

E. WHAT ARE THE INVESTMENT STRATEGIES?

The funds strategy seeks to generate income and capital appreciation by taking advantage of diversification by investing in a mix of asset classes comprising equity & equity related instruments and fixed income securities including money market instruments. It also aims to manage risk through active selection within the specified asset allocation range. The aim is to improve risk adjusted returns through diversification across these asset classes.

The equity portion of the portfolio will aim to provide long-term capital growth through a diversified and actively managed portfolio of equity and equity related securities. In case of using equity strategy the Scheme will follow a bottom-up approach for stock-picking and choose companies across sectors and the Scheme will primarily focus on companies that have demonstrated characteristics such as market leadership, strong financials and quality management, and have the potential to create wealth for their shareholders by delivering steady



performance through the ups and downs of the market. The focus would be to build a diversified portfolio of both value and growth companies, all companies selected will be analysed taking into account the business fundamentals, the company's financial strength, industry structure, management quality, future earnings expectations and sensitivity of earnings.

The debt portion of the portfolio will be actively managed based on the AMC's view on interest rates. The price of fixed income instruments varies with changes in interest rates. As interest rates decline, the value of fixed income securities rise and as interest rates rise, their value declines. The AMC forms views on the likely direction of interest rates and the portfolio is structured consistent with these views. Individual instruments are bought and sold based on the conformity with the interest rate view and the instrument specific factors (credit risk, exposure). By actively managing the portfolio, the Scheme attempts to achieve its objective through both interest yield and capital appreciation. As such, the Scheme may not invest solely based on the best available yields in the market at all points of time.

Risk control measures

Since investing requires disciplined risk management, the AMC would incorporate adequate safeguards for controlling risks in the portfolio construction process. While allocating and choosing securities, the Investment Manager will aim to diversify by gaining broad exposure to different industries and companies in order to reduce risk.

For investments in fixed income instruments, a credit evaluation of each investment opportunity will be undertaken to manage credit risk. The AMC will utilise ratings of recognised rating agencies as an input in the decision making process. The fund manager shall follow the asset allocation pattern in SID under normal circumstances and residual cash may be invested in the Tri-party repo on Government Securities or treasury bills / repo market, units of mutual fund which seeks to ensure liquidity in the scheme under normal circumstances. There can however be no guarantee against liquidity risk within the Scheme.

The AMC may also implement certain internal control procedures / risk & exposure limits etc. for controlling risks which may be varied from time to time. The Scheme may utilise derivative instruments for hedging & portfolio balancing purposes. All Interest Rate Swaps will be undertaken with approved counter parties under pre-approved International Swaps and Derivatives Association (ISDA) agreements. The scheme may also use various derivatives and hedging products from time to time, as would be available and permitted by SEBI/RBI for the purpose of hedging and portfolio rebalancing.

The above risk control measures shall be implemented by the AMC on best effort basis however there can be no guarantee that such measures can completely mitigate the risks involved in Scheme.

Portfolio turnover

Portfolio turnover is defined as lesser of purchases and sales as a percentage of the average corpus of the Scheme during a specified period of time. Portfolio turnover would depend upon the market conditions such as volatility of the market and inflows/outflows in the scheme. The Scheme is an open ended Scheme with subscriptions and redemptions expected on a daily basis. Hence, it will be difficult to estimate the portfolio turnover with any reasonable amount of accuracy.

Position of debt & money market in India

The Indian debt market is today one of the largest in Asia and includes securities issued by the Government (Central & State Governments), public sector undertakings, other government bodies, financial institutions, banks and corporates. Government and public sector enterprises are the predominant borrowers in the markets. The major players in the Indian debt markets today are banks, financial institutions, mutual funds, insurance companies, primary dealers, trusts, pension funds and corporates. The Indian debt market is the largest segment of the Indian financial markets. The debt market comprises broadly two segments, viz. Government Securities market or G-Sec market and corporate debt market. The latter is further classified as market for PSU bonds and private sector bonds. The G-Sec market is the oldest and the largest component of the Indian debt market in terms of market capitalization, outstanding securities and trading volumes. The G-Sec market plays a vital role in the Indian economy as it provides the benchmark for determining the level of interest rates in the country through the yields on the Government Securities which are referred to as the risk-free rate of return in any economy. Over the years, there have been new products introduced by the RBI like zero coupon bonds, floating rate bonds, inflation indexed bonds, etc.

The corporate bond market, in the sense of private corporate sector raising debt through public issuance in capital market, is only an insignificant part of the Indian Debt Market. A large part of the issuance in the non-Government debt market is currently on private placement basis.



The money markets in India essentially consist of the call money market (i.e. market for overnight and term money between banks and institutions), repo transactions (temporary sale with an agreement to buy back the securities at a future date at a specified price), commercial papers (CPs, short term unsecured promissory notes, generally issued by corporates), certificate of deposits (CDs, issued by banks) and Treasury Bills (issued by RBI). In a predominantly institutional market, the key money market players are banks, financial institutions, insurance companies, mutual funds, primary dealers and corporates. In money market, activity levels of the Government and nongovernment debt vary from time to time. Instruments that comprise a major portion of money market activity include but not limited to:

- Overnight Call
- Tri-party repo on Government Securities or treasury bills (TREPS)
- Repo/Reverse Repo Agreement
- Treasury Bills
- Government securities
- Commercial Paper
- Certificate of Deposit

Apart from these, there are some other options available for short tenure investments that include MIBOR linked debentures with periodic exit options and other such instruments. Though not strictly classified as money market instruments, PSU / DFI / corporate paper with a residual maturity of < 1 year, are actively traded and offer a viable investment option. The market has evolved in past 2-3 years in terms of risk premia attached to different class of issuers. Bank CDs have clearly emerged as popular asset class with increased acceptability in secondary market. PSU banks trade the tightest on the back of comfort from majority government holding. Highly rated manufacturing companies also command premium on account of limited supply. However, there has been increased activity in papers issued by private/foreign banks/NBFCs/companies in high-growth sector due to higher yields offered by them. Even though companies across these sectors might have been rated on a same scale, the difference in the yield on the papers for similar maturities reflects the perception of their respective credit profiles.

Instruments	Current yield as on 27 Oct, 2021 (% per annum)
TREPS	3.35
3M T-Bill	3.55-3.60
1 Y T-Bill	4.00-4.05
10 Y G Sec	6.30-6.40
3M PSU Bank CD	3.65-3.70
3M NBFC CP	4.25-4.40
1 Y PSU Bank CD	4.15-4.25
1 Y NBFC CP	4.60-4.70
1Y Manufacturing Company CP	4.40-4.50
5 Y AAA Institutional Bond	6.00-6.10
10 Y AAA Institutional Bond	6.90-7.00

These yields are indicative and do not indicate yields that may be obtained in future as interest rates keep changing consequent to changes in macro-economic conditions and RBI policy. The price and yield on various debt instruments fluctuate from time to time depending upon the macro economic situation, inflation rate, overall liquidity position, foreign exchange scenario etc. Also, the price and yield vary according to maturity profile, credit risk etc.

Strategies involving Derivatives

The scheme intends to use derivatives for the purposes, which may be permitted by the Regulations from time to time. Presently derivatives can be used only for hedging & portfolio balancing. SEBI has vide its Circular SEBI/MFD/CIR No.03/158/03 dated June 10, 2003, specified the guidelines pertaining to trading by Mutual Fund in Exchange Traded Derivatives. Accordingly, the scheme may use derivative instruments viz. Interest Rate Swaps, Forward Rate Agreements, Options or such other derivative instruments as may be introduced from time to time as permitted under the SEBI Regulations and guidelines for hedging and portfolio rebalancing.

The following information provides a basic idea as to the nature of the derivative instruments proposed to be used by the scheme and the benefits and risks attached therewith.

Interest Rate Swaps (IRS) and Forward Rate Agreements (FRA)



Why invest in IRS & FRA

Bond markets in India are not very liquid. Investors run the risk of illiquidity in such markets. Investing for short-term periods for liquidity purposes has its own risks. Investors can benefit if the Fund remains in call market for the liquidity and at the same time take advantage of fixed rate by entering into a swap. It adds certainty to the returns without sacrificing liquidity.

IRS

All swaps are financial contracts, which involve exchange (swap) of a set of payments owned by one party for another set of payments owned by another party, usually through an intermediary (market maker). An IRS can be defined as a contract between two parties (counter parties) to exchange, on particular dates in the future, one series of cash flows, (fixed interest) for another series of cashflows (variable or floating interest) in the same currency and on the same principal for an agreed period of time. The exchange of cashflows need not occur on the same date.

FRA

A FRA is an agreement between two counter parties to pay or to receive the difference between an agreed fixed rate (the FRA rate) and the interest rate prevailing on a stipulated future date, based on a notional amount, for an agreed period. In short, in a FRA, interest rate is fixed now for a future period. The special feature of FRA is that the only payment is the difference between the FRA rate and the reference rate and hence is single settlement contracts. As in the case of IRS, notional amounts are not exchanged. However, there is the possibility that a loss may be sustained by the portfolio as a result of the failure of another party to comply with the terms of the contract. To the extent that settlements of contracts are not guaranteed by an exchange or clearing corporation, hence, there is the risk of counterparty to a deal defaulting in payment. **Illustrations**

Basic Structure of a Swap

Assume that the scheme has a Rs. 20 crore floating rate investment linked to MIBOR (Mumbai Inter Bank Offered Rate). Hence, the scheme is currently running an interest rate risk and stands to lose if the interest rate moves down. To hedge this interest rate risk, the scheme can enter into a 6 month MIBOR swap. Through this swap, the Scheme will receive a fixed predetermined rate (assume 12%) and pays the "benchmark rate" (MIBOR), which is fixed by the National Stock Exchange of India Limited (NSE) or any other agency such as Reuters. This swap would effectively lock-in the rate of 12% for the next 6 months, eliminating the daily interest rate risk. This usually is routed through an intermediary who runs a book and matches deals between various counterparties.

The steps will be as follows -

- Assuming the swap is for Rs. 20 crore June 1, 2020 to December 1, 2020. The Scheme is a fixed rate receiver at 12% and the counterparty is a floating rate receiver at the overnight rate on a compounded basis (say NSE MIBOR).
- On June 1, 2020, the Scheme and the counterparty will exchange only a contract of having entered this swap. This documentation would be as per International Swap Dealers Association (ISDA).
- On a daily basis, the benchmark rate fixed by NSE will be tracked by them.
- On December 1, 2020, they will calculate the following -
 - The Scheme is entitled to receive interest on Rs. 20 crore at 12% for 184 days i.e. Rs.1.21 crore, (this amount is known at the time the swap was concluded) and will pay the compounded benchmark rate.
 - The counterparty is entitled to receive daily compounded call rate for 184 days and pay 12% fixed.
 - On December 1, 2020, if the total interest on the daily overnight compounded benchmark rate is higher than Rs. 1.21 crore, the Scheme will pay the difference to the counterparty. If the daily compounded benchmark rate is lower, then the counterparty will pay the Scheme the difference.
 - Effectively the Scheme earns interest at the rate of 12% p.a. for six months without lending money for 6 months fixed, while the counterparty pays interest @ 12% p.a. for 6 months on Rs. 20 crore, without borrowing for 6 months fixed.

The above example illustrates the benefits and risks of using derivatives for hedging and optimizing the investment portfolio. Swaps have their own drawbacks like credit risk, settlement risk. However, these risks are substantially reduced as the amount involved is interest streams and not principal.

Arbitrage strategies



The arbitrage strategies the fund may adopt could be as under. The list is not exhaustive and the fund could use similar strategies and any other strategies as available in the markets that are permitted by regulator.

Index / Stock spot - Index / Stock Futures: The pricing of the futures is derived from underlying Nifty spot or the underlying stock. It is the cost of carry that binds the value of the futures to the underlying portfolio. When the two go out of sync, there are opportunities. The cost of carry binds the futures price to the price of the underlying asset. The price of the futures at any given instance should typically be more than the level of Nifty at that point. Theoretically, the fair value of the futures is equal to the price of the underlying plus the cost of carry i.e. the interest rate prevailing for an equivalent credit risk, in this case is the Clearing Corporation of the Exchange. Cash and carry trades at times provide higher than the prevailing interest rates. There is an opportunity to exploit by selling the overpriced futures and buying the underlying portfolio. It may also happen that the Index / Stock Future may be at a discount. In such cases, the Scheme may buy the future and sell the stock after borrowing the same. The Scheme shall enter into a combination of the transactions simultaneously. If the Scheme has to unwind the positions prior to the expiry on account of redemptions or any other reason, the returns would depend on the spread between the spot and futures price at which the position is unwound. If the price differential between the spot and futures position and continue with the position in the spot market.

Rollover means unwinding the short position in the futures of the near month and simultaneously shorting the futures of the subsequent month. The Scheme shall endeavor to deploy its assets through transactions in the above pattern, which may involve Index Futures with Stock Futures or Futures of the same stock with different expiry months.

Cash Future Arbitrage: This strategy is employed when the price of the future is trading at a premium to the price of its underlying in spot market. The Scheme shall buy the stock in spot market and endeavor to simultaneously sell the future at a premium on a quantity neutral basis.

Buying the stock in spot market and selling the futures results into a hedge where the Scheme has locked in a spread and is not affected by the price movement of cash market and futures market. The arbitrage position can be continued till expiry of the future contracts. The future contracts are settled based on the last half an hour's weighted average trade of the spot market. Thus there is a convergence between the spot price and the futures market on expiry. This convergence helps the Scheme to generate the arbitrage return locked in earlier.

On or before the date of expiry, if the price differential between the spot and futures position of the subsequent month maturity still remains attractive, the scheme may rollover the futures position and hold onto the position in the spot market. In case such an opportunity is not available, the scheme would liquidate the spot position and settle the futures position simultaneously. Rolling over of the futures transaction means unwinding the short position in the futures of the current month and simultaneously shorting futures of the subsequent month maturity, and holding onto the spot position.

Corporate Action / Event Driven Strategies:

- (i) Dividend Arbitrage: At the time of declaration of dividend, the stock futures / options market can provide a profitable opportunity. Generally, the stock prices decline by the dividend amount when the stock becomes ex-dividend.
- (ii) Buy-Back/ Open offers Arbitrage: Companies that are targets for buy-backs/ open offers, provide opportunities depending on the difference between the traded price and the buy-back open offer price. The scheme will take a long position in a stock for which the buy-back/ open offer price is expected to be higher than the traded price. Depending on the probability of the open offer and acceptance of shares, the scheme may take a certain short position in the future of the same stock.
- (iii) Merger Arbitrage: When the Company announces any merger, amalgamation, hive off, de-merger, etc, there could be opportunities due to price differential in the cash and the derivative market.
- (iv) Delisting Arbitrage: When a company intends to delist from the stock exchanges, it goes for a Reverse Book Building process and offers an exit price to all existing shareholders. The scheme can take a long position in a stock in case the traded price is below the expected exit price.

Illustration for Equity Derivatives



The Scheme may also use various derivative and hedging products from time to time, as would be available and permitted by SEBI, in an attempt to protect the value of the portfolio and enhance Unitholders' interest.

SEBI vide its circular no. MFD/CIR/011/061/2000 dated February 1, 2000 and such other circulars issued from time to time have permitted all mutual funds to participate in derivatives trading subject to observance of guidelines issued by SEBI in this behalf. Pursuant to this, mutual funds may use various derivative and hedging products from time to time, as would be available and permitted by SEBI.

Accordingly, the Scheme may use derivative instruments like futures & options stock indices, future & options on individual securities or such other derivative instruments as may be introduced from time to time as permitted under the SEBI Regulations.

The following information provides a basic idea as to the nature of the derivative instruments proposed to be used by the Fund and the benefits and risks attached therewith. **Please note that the examples have been given for illustration purposes only.**

Index Futures Benefits

Investment in stock index futures can give exposure to the index without directly buying the individual stocks. Appreciation in index stocks can be effectively captured through investment in Stock Index Futures. The Fund can sell futures to hedge against market movements effectively without actually selling the stocks it holds. The stock index futures are instruments designed to give exposure to the equity market indices. The Bombay Stock Exchange and the National Stock Exchange trade in index futures of 1, 2 and 3-month maturities. The pricing of an index future is the function of the underlying index and interest rates.

Illustration

Spot Index: 1790

1 month Nifty Future Price on day 1: 1800. Fund buys 100 lots. Each lot has a nominal value equivalent to 200 Units of the underlying index.

Situation 1:

Let us say that on the date of settlement, the future price = closing spot price = 1810Profits for the Fund = (1810 - 1800)* 100 lots * 200 = Rs 200,000

Situation 2:

Let us say that on the date of settlement, the future price = Closing spot price = 1795 Loss for the Fund = (1795-1800)*100 lots *200 = (Rs 100,000)

The net impact for the Fund will be in terms of the difference between the closing price of the index and cost price (ignoring margins for the sake of simplicity). Thus, it is clear from the example that the profit or loss for the Fund will be the difference of the closing price (which can be higher or lower than the purchase price) and the purchase price.

Buying Options

Benefits of buying a call option

Buying a call option on a stock or index gives the owner the right, but not the obligation, to buy the underlying stock / index at the designated strike price. Here the downside risks are limited to the premium paid to purchase the option.

Illustration

If the Fund buys a 1 month call option on Reliance at a strike price of Rs. 500, the current market price being say Rs.505. The Fund will have to pay a premium of say Rs. 25 to buy this call. If the stock price goes below Rs. 500 during the tenure of the call, the Fund avoids the loss it would have incurred had it straightaway bought the stock instead of the call option. The Fund gives up the premium of Rs. 25 that has to be paid in order to protect the Fund from this probable downside. If the stock goes above Rs. 500, it can exercise its right and own Reliance at a cost price of Rs. 500, thereby participating in the upside of the stock.

<u>Benefits of buying a put option:</u> Buying a put option on a stock originally held by the buyer gives him / her right, but not the obligation, to sell the underlying stock at the designated strike price. Here the downside risks are limited to the premium paid to purchase the option.

Illustration

If the Fund owns Reliance and also buys a three-month put option on Reliance at a strike of Rs. 500, the current market price being say Rs.505. The Fund will have to pay a premium of say Rs. 35 to buy this put. If the stock price goes below Rs. 500 during the tenure of the put, the Fund can still exercise the put and sell the stock at Rs. 500, avoiding therefore any downside on the stock below Rs. 500. The Fund gives up the fixed premium of Rs. 35 that has to be paid in order to protect the Fund from this probable downside. If the stock goes above Rs. 500, say to Rs. 515, it will not exercise its option. The Fund will participate in the upside of the stock, since it can now sell the stock at the prevailing market price of Rs. 515.

Policy on Offshore Investments by the Scheme

As per circular SEBI/IMD/CIR No.7/104753/07 dated September 26, 2007 and SEBI/IMD/CIR No.2/122577/08 dated April 8, 2008 issued by SEBI, the Scheme, with the approval of SEBI, may invest in:

- i. ADRs/ GDRs issued by Indian or foreign companies
- ii. Equity of overseas companies listed on recognized stock exchanges overseas
- iii. Initial and follow on public offerings for listing at recognized stock exchanges overseas
- iv. Foreign debt securities in the countries with fully convertible currencies, short term as well as long term debt instruments with rating not below investment grade by accredited/registered credit rating agencies
- v. Money market instruments rated not below investment grade
- vi. Repos in the form of investment, where the counter party is rated not below investment grade; repos should not however, involve any borrowing of funds by mutual funds
- vii. Government securities where the countries are rated not below investment grade
- viii. Derivatives traded on recognized stock exchanges overseas only for hedging and portfolio balancing with underlying as securities
- ix. Short term deposits with banks overseas where the issuer is rated not below investment grade
- x. Units/securities issued by Overseas Mutual Funds or unit trusts registered with overseas regulators and investing in (a) aforesaid securities, (b) Real Estate Investment Trusts (REITs) listed in recognized stock exchanges overseas or (c) unlisted overseas securities (not exceeding 10% of their net assets).

Further, pursuant to SEBI circular SEBI/HO/IMD/DF3/CIR/P/2020/225 dated November 05, 2020 and SEBI/HO/IMD/IMD-II/DOF3/P/CIR/2021/571 dated June 03, 2021, the following limits shall be applicable for making investments in the above mentioned overseas securities:

- Mutual Funds can make overseas investments subject to a maximum of US \$ 1 billion per Mutual Fund, within the overall industry limit of US \$ 7 billion. Further, US \$ 50 million would be reserved for each Mutual Fund individually, within the overall industry limit of US \$ 7 billion.
- Mutual Funds can make investments in overseas Exchange Traded Fund (ETF(s)) subject to a maximum of US \$ 300 million per Mutual Fund, within the overall industry limit of US \$ 1 billion.

The Sponsors of BNP Paribas Mutual Fund i.e. BNP Paribas Asset Management Asia Limited specializes in the Asian markets for both investment funds' advisory and discretionary mandates. It also promotes BNP Paribas's global products in the Asian region to both institutional investors and private clients. BNP Paribas Asset Management Asia Limited is the Asian asset management centre for BNP Paribas's global asset management business, hence, have adequate experience of investing in foreign securities.

The Fund has appointed a dedicated Fund Manager for making investments in foreign securities & Overseas Exchange Traded Funds. Subject to the approval of the RBI / SEBI and conditions as may be prescribed by them, the Mutual Fund may open one or more foreign currency accounts abroad either directly, or through the custodian/ sub-custodian, to facilitate investments and to enter into/deal in forward currency contracts, interest rate futures/swaps for the purpose of hedging the risks of assets of a portfolio or for its efficient management.

The securities mentioned above and such other securities that the scheme is permitted to invest in, could be listed / unlisted, privately placed, secured / unsecured, rated / unrated of any maturity. The securities may be acquired through Initial Public Offerings (IPO's), secondary market operations, private placements, rights offers (including renunciation) or negotiated deals. Investment in overseas securities shall be made in accordance with the requirements stipulated by SEBI and RBI from time to time.

BNP PARIBAS



Exposure of Scheme to Offshore Markets: Equities and Equity Related Securities of companies will include investments in foreign equity and equity related securities, ADR / GDR upto 25% of the net assets. The scheme may invest in foreign debt securities including foreign securitised debt upto 10% of the net assets.

PROVISIONS FOR CREATION OF SEGREGATED PORTFOLIO

Explanations:

- 1) The term 'segregated portfolio' means a portfolio, comprising of debt or money market instrument affected by a credit event, that has been segregated in a mutual fund scheme.
- 2) The term 'main portfolio' means the scheme portfolio excluding the segregated portfolio.
- 3) The term 'total portfolio' means the scheme portfolio including the securities affected by the credit event.

Creation of segregated portfolio shall be subject to guidelines specified by SEBI from time to time and includes the following:

1) Segregated portfolio may be created, in case of a credit event at issuer level i.e. downgrade in credit rating by a SEBI registered Credit Rating Agency (CRA), as under:

- a) Downgrade of a debt or money market instrument to 'below investment grade', or
- b) Subsequent downgrades of the said instruments from 'below investment grade', or
- c) Similar such downgrades of a loan rating
- 2) In case of difference in rating by multiple CRAs, the most conservative rating shall be considered. Creation of segregated portfolio shall be based on issuer level credit events as mentioned above and implemented at the ISIN level.
- 3) Segregated portfolio of unrated debt or money market instruments may be created only in case of actual default of either the interest or principal amount.
- 4) In terms of SEBI Circular SEBI/HO/IMD/DF4/CIR/P/2020/165 dated September 02, 2020, the date of proposal for restructuring of debt received by AMCs shall be treated as the trigger date for the purpose of creation of segregated portfolio till 31st December 2020 or any other timeline as specified by SEBI.
- 5) Creation of segregated portfolio is optional and is at the discretion of the AMC.

Process for Creation of Segregated Portfolio:

- 1) On the date of credit event or actual default, AMC should decide on creation of segregated portfolio. Once AMC decides to segregate portfolio, it would:
 - a) seek approval of the Trustees prior to creation of the segregated portfolio.
 - b) immediately issue a press release disclosing its intention to segregate such debt and money market instrument and its impact on the investors. BNP Paribas Mutual Fund will also disclose that the segregation shall be subject to Trustee approval. Additionally, the said press release will be prominently disclosed on the website of the AMC (www.bnpparibasmf.in).
 - c) ensure that till the time the Trustee approval is received, which in no case shall exceed 1 business day from the day of credit event or actual default, the subscription and redemption in the scheme will be suspended for processing with respect to creation of units and payment on redemptions.

2) Once Trustee approval is received by the AMC:

- a) Segregated portfolio will be effective from the day of credit event or actual default.
- b) AMC shall issue a press release immediately with all relevant information pertaining to the segregated portfolio. The said information will also be submitted to SEBI.
- c) An e-mail or SMS will be sent to all unit holders of the concerned scheme.
- d) The NAV of both segregated portfolio and main portfolio will be disclosed from the day of the credit event or actual default.
- e) All existing investors in the scheme as on the day of the credit event or actual default will be allotted equal number of units in the segregated portfolio as held in the main portfolio.
- f) No redemption and subscription will be allowed in the segregated portfolio. However, upon recovery of any money from segregated portfolio, it will be immediately distributed to the investors in proportion to their holding in the segregated portfolio.
- g) AMC should enable listing of units of segregated portfolio on the recognized stock exchange within 10 working days of creation of segregated portfolio and also enable transfer of such units on receipt of transfer requests
- h) Investors redeeming their units will get redemption proceeds based on the NAV of main portfolio and will continue to hold the units of segregated portfolio.

- 3) If the Trustees do not approve the proposal to segregate portfolio, AMC will issue a press release immediately informing investors of the same.
- 4) In case Trustees do not approve the proposal of segregated portfolio, subscription and redemption applications will be processed based on the NAV of total portfolio.

Processing of Subscription and Redemption Proceeds:

All subscription and redemption requests for which NAV of the day of credit event or subsequent day is applicable will be processed as per the existing SEBI guidelines/circular on applicability of NAV as under: 1) Upon Trustees' approval to create a segregated portfolio -

- Investors redeeming their units will get redemption proceeds based on the NAV of main portfolio and will continue to hold the units of segregated portfolio.
- Investors subscribing to the scheme will be allotted units only in the main portfolio based on its NAV.
- 2) In case Trustees do not approve the proposal of segregated portfolio, subscription and redemption applications will be processed based on the NAV of total portfolio.

Disclosure:

In order to enable the existing as well as the prospective investors to take informed decision, the following, as mandated by SEBI vide SEBI circular dated December 28, 2018 shall be adhered to:

- 1) A statement of holding indicating the units held by the investors in the segregated portfolio along with the NAV of both segregated portfolio and main portfolio as on the day of the credit event or actual default shall be communicated to the investors within 5 working days of creation of the segregated portfolio.
- 2) Adequate disclosure of the segregated portfolio shall appear in all scheme related documents, in monthly and half-yearly portfolio disclosures and in the annual report of the mutual fund and the scheme.
- 3) The NAV of the segregated portfolio shall be declared on daily basis.
- 4) The information regarding number of segregated portfolios created in a scheme shall appear prominently under the name of the scheme at all relevant places such as SID, KIM-cum-Application Form, advertisement, AMC and AMFI websites, etc.
- 5) The scheme performance required to be disclosed at various places shall include the impact of creation of segregated portfolio. The scheme performance shall clearly reflect the fall in NAV to the extent of the portfolio segregated due to the credit event or actual default and the said fall in NAV along with recovery(ies), if any, shall be disclosed as a footnote to the scheme performance.
- 6) The disclosures at point (4) and (5) above regarding the segregated portfolio shall be carried out for a period of at least 3 years after the investments in segregated portfolio are fully recovered/ written-off.
- 7) The investors of the segregated portfolio shall be duly informed of the recovery proceedings of the investments of the segregated portfolio. Status update may be provided to the investors at the time of recovery and also at the time of writing-off of the segregated securities.

Monitoring by Trustees:

Trustees will monitor the compliance of the SEBI Circular in respect of creation of segregated portfolio and disclosure in this respect shall be made in Half-Yearly Trustee reports filed with SEBI for every segregated portfolio created.

In order to avoid mis-use of segregated portfolio, Trustees will put in place a mechanism to negatively impact the performance incentives of Fund Managers, Chief Investment Officers (CIOs) etc. involved in the investment process of securities under the segregated portfolio, mirroring the existing mechanism for performance incentives of AMC, including claw back of such amount to the segregated portfolio of the scheme.

Total Expense Ratio (TER) for the Segregated Portfolio:

- 1) AMC will not charge investment and advisory fees on the segregated portfolio. However, TER (excluding the investment and advisory fees) can be charged, on a pro-rata basis only upon recovery of the investments in segregated portfolio.
- 2) The TER so levied shall not exceed the simple average of such expenses (excluding the investment and advisory fees) charged on daily basis on the main portfolio (in % terms) during the period for which the segregated portfolio was in existence.in addition to the TER mentioned above, the legal charges related to recovery of the investments of the segregated portfolio may be charged to the segregated portfolio as mentioned below.
- 3) The legal charges related to recovery of the investments of the segregated portfolio may be charged to the segregated portfolio in proportion to the amount of recovery. However, the same shall be within the

BNP PARIBAS

RIBAS

SCHEME INFORMATION DOCUMENT

maximum TER limit as applicable to the main portfolio. The legal charges in excess of the TER limits, if any, shall be borne by the AMC.

4) The costs related to segregated portfolio shall in no case be charged to the main portfolio.

Illustration of Segregated Portfolio (Please note that the illustration does not consider the impact of expenses on the NAV) Downgrade Security:

Valuation Mark Down:

9.25% D NCD from 'AA+' to 'B' 25%

Total Portfolio Before Downgrade Event:

Security	Rating	Quantity	Price per unit (Rs.)	Market Value (Rs.)	% of Net Assets
8.00% A NCD 18-OCT-21	AAA	500,000	102.6670	51,333,500.00	17.00%
7.80% B NCD 23-MAR-29	AAA	500,000	99.2022	49,601,100.00	16.42%
8.59% C SDL 23-JAN-23	Sovereign	500,000	100.0240	50,012,000.00	16.56%
9.25% D NCD 11-APR-22	AA+	500,000	98.2711	49,135,550.00	16.27%
0% E 04-APR-22	AA+	500,000	98.4682	49,234,100.00	16.30%
F CD 04-DEC-19	A1+	500,000	104.3529	52,176,450.00	17.28%
Cash & Cash Equivalents				500,000.00	0.17%
		Net Assets		301,992,700.00	
		Unit Capital (no of units)		10,000,000.00	
		NAV (Rs)		30.1993	

Main Portfolio

Security	Rating	Quantity	Price per unit (Rs.)	Market Value (Rs.)	% of Net Assets
8.00% A NCD 18-OCT-21	AAA	500,000	102.6670	51,333,500.00	20.30%
7.80% B NCD 23-MAR-29	AAA	500,000	99.2022	49,601,100.00	19.62%
8.59% C SDL 23-JAN-23	Sovereign	500,000	100.0240	50,012,000.00	19.78%
0% E 04-APR-22	AA+	500,000	98.4682	49,234,100.00	19.47%
F CD 04-DEC-19	A1+	500,000	104.3529	52,176,450.00	20.63%
Cash / Cash Equivalents				500,000.00	0.17%
		Net Assets		252,857,150.00	
		Unit Capital (no of units)		10,000,000.00	
		NAV (Rs)		25.2857	

Segregated Portfolio (before Mark down@25%)

Security	Rating	Quantity	Price per unit (Rs.)	Market Value (Rs.)	% of Net Assets
9.25% D NCD 11-APR-22	AA+	500,000	98.2711	49,135,550.00	100.00%
		Net Assets		49,135,550.00	
		Unit Capital (no of units)		10,000,000.00	
		NAV (Rs)		4.9136	

Segregated Portfolio after Downgrade event (after Mark down@25%)

Security	Rating	Quantity	Price per unit (Rs.)	Market Value (Rs.)	% of Net Assets
9.25% D NCD 11-APR-22	В	500,000	73.7033*	36,851,662.50	100.00%
		Net Assets		36,851,662.50	
		Unit Capital (no of units)		10,000,000.00	
		NAV (Rs)		3.6852	

*Price per unit after Mark down on the security by 25% which was valued at Rs. 98.2711 per unit.

F. FUNDAMENTAL ATTRIBUTES

Following are the fundamental attributes of the scheme, in terms of Regulation 18(15A) of the SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996:

- (i) Type of a scheme An Open ended Hybrid Scheme investing predominantly in equity and equity related instruments
- (ii) Investment Objective
 - Main Objective As stated in Section II of the SID.
 - Investment Pattern As stated in Section II of the SID.
- (iii) Terms of Issue
 - Liquidity provisions such as listing, repurchase, redemption as indicated in this SID.
 - Aggregate fees and expenses charged to the scheme as indicated in this SID.
 - The scheme does not guarantee any assured returns.

BNP PARIBAS

SCHEME INFORMATION DOCUMENT

In accordance with Regulation 18(15A) of the SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996 the Trustees shall ensure that no change in the fundamental attributes of the Scheme or the trust or fee and expenses payable or any other change which would modify the Scheme and affect the interests of Unit holders is carried out unless:

- (i) A written communication about the proposed change is sent to each unit holder and an advertisement is given in one English daily newspaper having nationwide circulation as well as in a newspaper published in the language of the region where the Head Office of the Mutual Fund is situated; and
- (ii) The unit holders are given an option for a period of 30 days to exit at the prevailing Net Asset Value without any exit load.

G. HOW WILL THE SCHEME BENCHMARK ITS PERFORMANCE?

The performance of the Scheme will be benchmarked to the performance of **CRISIL Hybrid 35+65-Aggressive Index**. CRISIL Hybrid 35+65-Aggressive Fund Index (erstwhile CRISIL Balanced Fund-Aggressive Index) has been developed by CRISIL, an independent reputed credit rating agency. The Index History is calculated from the base date of 31st March, 2002. The Index consists of tracking the returns on the constituents in both the Equity and the Non-Equity sector of the market. The Index is designed to track the performance of an equity-oriented hybrid portfolio having a blend of the Total return variant of S&P BSE 200 (65%) and CRISIL Composite Bond Fund Index (35%).

Hence in our opinion, this benchmark index is appropriate for analysing and capturing market movements and for determining the corresponding effect on a portfolio investing in the above-mentioned instruments.

The Trustees reserve the right to change the benchmark if due to a change in market conditions, a different index appears to be providing a more appropriate basis for comparison of fund performance or if the indicated benchmark ceases to exist or undergoes a substantial change.

H. WHO MANAGES THE SCHEME?

Name &	Age	Educational	Previous Work Experience	Period
Designation		Qualification		
Mr. Karthikraj	40	• B.Com,	Senior Fund Manager – BNP Paribas Asset	October 06, 2016
Lakshmanan,	years	 PGDBM 	Management India Private Limited	onwards
Sr. Fund		(from	Senior Portfolio Manager (Portfolio Management	July 14, 2008 -
Manager		SPJIMR,	Services) – BNP Paribas Asset Management India	October 05, 2016
(Equity)		Mumbai),	Private Limited	
		• CA,	Research Analyst – Equities (PMS) – BNP Paribas	January 2011 –
		Cleared	<u> </u>	March 31, 2011
		CFA Level	Senior Research Analyst - ICICI Prudential Asset	March 09, 2007 -
		3 (US	Management Company Limited	July 10, 2008
		CFAI)	Business Analyst - Goldman Sachs Services Pvt.	April 03, 2006 -
			Ltd.	March 06, 2007
Mr. Mayank	41	ACA and	Fund Manager – BNP Paribas Asset Management	August 2015
Prakash, Fund	years	MBA	India Private Limited	onwards
Manager		from Kanpur	Fund Manager – Kotak Mahindra Asset	February 2011 –
		University	Management Co. Ltd.	August 2015
			Dealer – Fixed Income	February 2007 –
				February 2011
			Investment Operations	September 2005 -
				January 2007

Mr. Karthikraj Lakshmanan (Equity Portfolio) & Mr. Mayank Prakash (Fixed Income Portfolio) would be the designated Fund Managers for the Scheme. Mr. Karthikraj Lakshmanan & Mr. Mayank Prakash have been managing the Scheme since inception on April 07, 2017 (i.e. 4.48 years)

Other Schemes jointly managed by Mr. Karthikraj Lakshmanan & Mr. Mayank Prakash:

• BNP Paribas Arbitrage Fund\$

- BNP Paribas India Consumption Fund\$
- BNP Paribas Conservative Hybrid Fund\$
- BNP Paribas Dynamic Equity Fund\$
- BNP Paribas Substantial Equity Hybrid Fund

\$Equity portion of the schemes jointly managed by Mr. Chockalingam Narayanan

Mr. Karthikraj Lakshmanan also manages the following other Schemes of the Fund:

- **BNP** Paribas Large Cap Fund\$ •
- **BNP** Paribas Multi Cap Fund\$
- **BNP** Paribas Midcap Fund\$

\$jointly with Mr. Chockalingam Narayanan

- Mr. Mayank Prakash also manages the following schemes of the Fund:
 - BNP Paribas Corporate Bond Fund*
 - **BNP** Paribas Low Duration Fund* •
 - BNP Paribas Short Term Fund*
 - BNP Paribas Flexi Debt Fund*

*jointly with Mr. Vikram Pamnani

I. WHAT ARE THE INVESTMENT RESTRICTIONS?

Pursuant to the SEBI Regulations, the following investment restrictions are applicable to the scheme:

1) The scheme shall not invest more than 10 per cent of its NAV in the equity shares or equity related instruments of any company.

•

•

- The Mutual Fund under all its schemes should not own more than 10 per cent of any company's paid up 2) capital carrying voting rights.
- 3) All investments by a mutual fund scheme in equity shares and equity related instruments shall only be made provided such securities are listed or to be listed
- 4) A mutual fund scheme shall not invest more than 10% of its NAV in debt instruments comprising money market instruments and non-money market instruments issued by a single issuer which are rated not below investment grade by a credit rating agency authorised to carry out such activity under the Act. Such investment limit may be extended to 12% of the NAV of the scheme with the prior approval of the

Trustees or Board of AMC or a Committee constituted in this behalf. Provided that such limit shall not be applicable for investments in Government Securities, treasury bills and triparty repo on Government securities or treasury bills:

Provided further that investment within such limit can be made in mortgaged backed securitised debt which are rated not below investment grade by a credit rating agency registered with the SEBI.

5) A mutual fund scheme shall not invest in unlisted debt instruments including commercial papers, except Government Securities, other money market instruments and derivative products such as Interest Rate Swaps (IRS), Interest Rate Futures (IRF), etc. which are used by mutual funds for hedging:

Provided that Mutual Fund Schemes may invest in unlisted non-convertible debentures up to a maximum of 10% of the debt portfolio of the scheme subject to such conditions as may be specified by SEBI vide SEBI circular SEBI/HO/IMD/DF2/CIR/P/2019/104 dated October 01, 2019 as amended from time to time.

- In terms of SEBI circular No. SEBI/HO/IMD/DF2/CIR/P/2019/104 dated October 1, 2019, the investment 6) of mutual fund schemes in the following instruments shall not exceed 10% of the debt portfolio of the schemes and the group exposure in such instruments shall not exceed 5% of the debt portfolio of the schemes:
 - Unsupported rating of debt instruments (i.e. without factoring-in credit enhancements) is below a. investment grade and
 - b. Supported rating of debt instruments (i.e. after factoring-in credit enhancement) is above investment grade.

The above limits would not be applicable for investments in securitized debt instruments.

For the purpose of this provision, Group' shall have the same meaning as defined in paragraph B(3)(b) of SEBI Circular No. SEBI/HO/IMD/DF2/CIR/P/2016/35 dated February 15, 2016 which states a group means a group as defined under regulation 2 (mm) of SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996 and shall include an entity, its subsidiaries, fellow subsidiaries, its holding company and its associates.

- 7) The Scheme shall not invest in unrated debt and money market instruments. For this purpose, unrated debt securities shall exclude instruments such as tri-party repo on government securities or treasury bills, Reverse Repo, short term deposit, treasury bills, government securities and such instruments to which rating is not applicable.
- 8) In terms of SEBI circular No. SEBI/HO/IMD/DF2/CIR/P/2019/104 dated October 1, 2019, the investment of mutual fund schemes in the following instruments shall not exceed 10% of the debt portfolio of the schemes and the group exposure in such instruments shall not exceed 5% of the debt portfolio of the schemes:

- BNP Paribas Long Term Equity Fund\$
- BNP Paribas Focused 25 Equity Fund\$

BNP Paribas Medium Term Fund*

BNP Paribas Liquid Fund*

BNP Paribas Overnight Fund*

BNP Paribas Funds Aqua Fund of Fund\$





- c. Unsupported rating of debt instruments (i.e. without factoring-in credit enhancements) is below investment grade and
- d. Supported rating of debt instruments (i.e. after factoring-in credit enhancement) is above investment grade.

The above limits would not be applicable for investments in securitized debt instruments.

For the purpose of this provision, 'Group' shall have the same meaning as defined in paragraph B(3)(b) of SEBI Circular No. SEBI/HO/IMD/DF2/CIR/P/2016/35 dated February 15, 2016 which states a group means a group as defined under regulation 2 (mm) of SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996 and shall include an entity, its subsidiaries, fellow subsidiaries, its holding company and its associates.

- 9) The Scheme may invest in debt instruments with special features viz. subordination to equity (absorbs losses before equity capital) and /or convertible to equity upon trigger of a pre-specified event for loss absorption including Additional Tier I bonds and Tier 2 bonds issued under Basel III framework subject to following prudential limits as prescribed under SEBI circular SEBI/HO/IMD/DF4/CIR/P/2021/032 dated March 10, 2021 or such other circular issued by SEBI from time to time:
 - (i) No Mutual Fund under all its schemes shall own more than 10% of such instruments issued by a single issuer
 - (ii) A Mutual Fund scheme shall not invest
 - a. more than 10% of its NAV of the debt portfolio of the scheme in such instruments; and
 - b. more than 5% of its NAV of the debt portfolio of the scheme in such instruments issued by a single issuer.
- 10) Transfer of investments from one scheme to another scheme in the same Mutual Fund, shall be allowed only if,-
 - (iii) such transfers are done at the prevailing market price for quoted instruments on spot basis. Explanation: "Spot basis" shall have the same meaning as specified by stock exchange for spot transactions.
 - (iv) the securities so transferred shall be in conformity with the investment objective of the scheme to which such transfer has been made.

Further, provisions of SEBI circular SEBI/HO/IMD/DF4/CIR/P/2020/202 dated October 08, 2020 and such other guidelines, shall also be complied with for such transfers.

- 11) A scheme may invest in another scheme under the same AMC or any other mutual fund without charging any fees, provided that aggregate inter-scheme investment made by all schemes under the same management or in schemes under the management of any other asset management company shall not exceed 5% of the net asset value of the mutual fund.
- 12) The Mutual Fund will buy and sell securities on the basis of deliveries and shall in all cases of purchase, take delivery of relevant securities and in all cases of sale, deliver the securities. Provided that a mutual fund may enter into derivatives transactions in a recognised stock exchange, subject to the framework specified by SEBI.
- 13) The Mutual Fund shall get the securities purchased or transferred in the name of the Mutual Fund on account of the concerned scheme, wherever investments are intended to be of a long term nature.
- 14) In terms of SEBI circular no. SEBI/IMD/CIR No. 1/ 91171/07 dated April 16, 2007, SEBI/IMD/CIR No. 8/107311/07 dated October 26, 2007, SEBI/IMD/CIR No. 7/129592/08 dated June 23, 2008, SEBI/HO/IMD/DF4/CIR/P/2019/093 dated August 16, 2019 and SEBI/HO/IMD/DF2/CIR/P/2019/101 dated Sept 20, 2019, pending deployment of funds of the Scheme in securities in terms of the investment objective of the Scheme, the Mutual Fund may invest the funds of the Scheme in short term deposits of scheduled commercial banks subject to restrictions laid down under the SEBI Regulations from time to time. The following provisions shall be complied with:
 - a. Short Term" for parking of funds by Mutual Fund shall be treated as a period not exceeding 91 days.
 - b. Such short term deposits shall be held in the name of the concerned scheme.
 - c. No mutual fund scheme shall park more than 15% of the net assets in Short term deposit(s) of all the scheduled commercial banks put together. However, it may be raised to 20% with prior approval of the trustees. Also, parking of funds in short term deposits of associate and sponsor scheduled commercial banks together shall not exceed 20% of total deployment by the mutual fund in short term deposits.
 - d. No mutual fund scheme shall park more than 10% of the net assets in short term deposit(s), with any one scheduled commercial bank including its subsidiaries.
 - e. Trustee/AMC shall ensure that no funds of a scheme may be parked in short term deposit of a bank which has invested in that scheme. Trustee/AMC shall also ensure that the bank in which a scheme has short term deposit do not invest in the said scheme until the scheme has short term deposit with such bank.

- f. AMC shall not charge any investment management and advisory fees for parking of funds in short term deposits of scheduled commercial banks.
- 15) A scheme shall not make any investments in:
 - a. any unlisted security of an associate or group company of the sponsor; or
 - b. any security issued by way of private placement by an associate or group company of the sponsor; orc. the listed securities of group companies of the sponsor which is in excess of 25% of the net assets.
- 16) The Mutual Fund/AMC shall make investment out of the NFO proceeds only on or after the closure of the NFO period. However, in terms of SEBI circular SEBI/HO/IMD/DF2/CIR/P/ 2016/42 dated March 18, 2016, the Mutual Fund/ AMC can however deploy the NFO proceeds in CBLO before the closure of NFO period. However, AMC shall not charge any investment management and advisory fees on funds deployed in CBLO during the NFO period. The appreciation received from investment in CBLO shall be passed on to investors. Further, in case the minimum subscription amount is not garnered by the Scheme during the NFO period, the interest earned upon investment of NFO proceeds in CBLO shall be returned to investors, in proportion of their investments, along-with the refund of the subscription amount.
- 17) The scheme shall not make any investment in any fund of funds scheme.
- 18) The Scheme may invest in the units of REITs and InvITs subject to the following:
 - a. No mutual fund under all its schemes shall own more than 10% of units issued by a single issuer of REIT and InvIT; and
 - b. A mutual fund scheme shall not invest
 - i. more than 10% of its NAV in the units of REIT and InvIT; and
 - ii. more than 5% of its NAV in the units of REIT and InvIT issued by a single issuer

Provided that the limits mentioned in (i) and (ii) above shall not be applicable for investments in case of index fund or sector or industry specific scheme pertaining to REIT and InvIT.

- 19) The Scheme will not participate in Credit Default Swaps (CDS) for corporate bonds and repo in corporate debt securities.
- 20) Save as otherwise expressly provided under SEBI Regulations, the mutual fund shall not advance any loans for any purpose.
- 21) The mutual fund having an aggregate of securities, which are worth Rs.10 crore or more, as on the latest balance sheet date, shall subject to such instructions as may be issued from time to time by the Board, settle their transactions entered on or after January 15, 1998 only through dematerialised securities.
- 22) The mutual fund shall not borrow except to meet temporary liquidity needs of the mutual fund for the purpose of repurchase, redemption of units or payment of interest or dividend to the unit holders. Provided that the mutual fund shall not borrow more than 20% of the net asset of the scheme and the duration of such a borrowing shall not exceed a period of six months.
- 23) SEBI has permitted Mutual Funds to participate in derivatives trading subject to observance of guidelines issued by it in this behalf. Accordingly, Mutual Funds may use various derivative products from time to time, as would be available and permitted by SEBI. The Mutual Fund would comply with the provisions of SEBI Circular Ref. No. DNPD/Cir-29/2005 dated September 14, 2005 and SEBI circular Ref. No. Cir/IMD/DF/11/ 2010 dated August 18, 2010 and such other amendments issued by SEBI from time to time while trading in derivatives. Presently, the position limits for trading in derivatives by Mutual Fund specified by SEBI vide its circular Ref. No. DNPD/Cir-29/2005 dated September 14, 2005, circular Ref. No. DNPD/Cir-30/2006, dated January 20, 2006, circular Ref. No. SEBI / DNPD /Cir-31/2006 dated September 22, 2006 and circular Ref. No. SEBI/HO/MRD /DP/CIR/P/2016/143 dated December 27, 2016 are as follows:

The position limits for Mutual Funds and its schemes shall be under:

- (i) Position limit for Mutual Funds in index options contracts:
 - The Mutual Fund position limit in all index options contracts on a particular underlying index shall be Rs. 500 crore or 15% of the total open interest of the market in index options, whichever is higher, per Stock Exchange.
 - This limit would be applicable on open positions in all options contracts on a particular underlying index.
- (ii) Position limit for Mutual Funds in index futures contracts:
 - The Mutual Fund position limit in all index futures contracts on a particular underlying index shall be Rs.500 crore or 15% of the total open interest of the market in index futures, whichever is higher, per Stock Exchange.
 - This limit would be applicable on open positions in all futures contracts on a particular underlying index.

PPARIBAS



(iii) Additional position limit for hedging:

In addition to the position limits at point (i) and (ii) above, Mutual Funds may take exposure in equity index derivatives subject to the following limits:

- Short positions in index derivatives (short futures, short calls and long puts) shall not exceed (in notional value) the Mutual Fund's holding of stocks.
- Long positions in index derivatives (long futures, long calls and short puts) shall not exceed (in notional value) the Mutual Fund's holding of cash, government securities, T-Bills and similar instruments.
- (iv) Position limit for Mutual Funds for stock based derivative contracts:
 - The combined futures and options position limit shall be 20% of the applicable Market Wide Position Limit (MWPL)
 - The MWPL and client level position limits however, would remain the same as prescribed.
- (v) Position limit for each scheme of a Mutual Fund:

The scheme-wise position limit requirements shall be:

- For stock option and stock futures contracts, the gross open position across all derivative contracts on a particular underlying stock of a scheme of a mutual fund shall not exceed the higher of:
 - 1% of the free float market capitalization (in terms of number of shares). Or
 - 5% of the open interest in the derivative contracts on a particular underlying stock (in terms of number of contracts).
- This position limits shall be applicable on the combined position in all derivative contracts on an underlying stock at a Stock Exchange.
- For index based contracts, Mutual Funds shall disclose the total open interest held by its scheme or all schemes put together in a particular underlying index, if such open interest equals to or exceeds 15% of the open interest of all derivative contracts on that underlying index
- 24) Pursuant to the SEBI Circular dated August 18, 2010 and June 18, 2021 the following norms for investment in derivatives shall be applicable.
 - 1. The cumulative gross exposure through equity, debt and derivative positions should not exceed 100% of the net assets of the scheme.
 - 2. The scheme shall not write options or purchase instruments with embedded written options.
 - 3. The total exposure related to option premium paid must not exceed 20% of the net assets of the scheme.
 - 4. Cash or cash equivalents with residual maturity of less than 91 days may be treated as not creating any exposure.
 - 5. Exposure due to hedging positions may not be included in the above mentioned limits subject to the following:
 - (i) Hedging positions are the derivative positions that reduce possible losses on an existing position in securities and till the existing position remains.
 - (ii) Hedging positions cannot be taken for existing derivative positions. Exposure due to such positions shall have to be added and treated under limits mentioned in point 1 above.
 - (iii) Any derivative instrument used to hedge has the same underlying security as the existing position being hedged.
 - (iv) The quantity of underlying associated with the derivative position taken for hedging purposes does not exceed the quantity of the existing position against which hedge has been taken.
 - 6. Exposure due to derivative positions taken for hedging purposes in excess of the underlying position against which the hedging position has been taken, shall be treated under the limits mentioned in point 1 above.
 - 7. As per SEBI Circular dated June 18, 2021:

(a) The Scheme may enter into plain vanilla Interest Rate Swaps (IRS) for hedging purposes. The value of the notional principal in such cases must not exceed the value of respective existing assets being hedged by the scheme.

(b) In case of participation in IRS is through over the counter transactions, the counter party has to be an entity recognized as a market maker by RBI and exposure to a single counterparty in such transactions should not exceed 10% of the net assets of the scheme. However, if mutual funds are transacting in IRS through an electronic trading platform offered by the Clearing Corporation of India Ltd. (CCIL) and CCIL is the central counterparty for such transactions guaranteeing settlement, the single counterparty limit of 10% shall not be applicable.

8. Definition of Exposure in case of Derivative Positions:



Each position taken in derivatives shall have an associated exposure as defined under. Exposure is the maximum possible loss that may occur on a position. However, certain derivative positions may theoretically have unlimited possible loss. Exposure in derivative positions shall be computed as follows:

Position	Exposure
Long Future	Futures Price * Lot Size * Number of Contracts
Short Future	Futures Price * Lot Size * Number of Contracts
Option bought	Option Premium Paid * Lot Size * Number of Contracts.

The scheme shall comply with the requirements stated in SEBI circular no. Cir/IMD/DF/11/2010 dated August 18, 2010 and circular no. SEBI/HO/IMD/IMD-I DOF2/P/CIR/2021/580 dated June 18, 2021 as amended from time to time.

All investment restrictions shall be applicable at the time of making investment. Apart from the investment restrictions prescribed under the SEBI Regulations, internal risk parameters for limiting exposure to a particular scrip or sector may be prescribed from time to time to respond to the dynamic market conditions and market opportunities. The AMC / Trustee may alter the above investment restrictions from time to time to the extent that changes in the SEBI Regulations may allow and as deemed fit in the general interest of the unit holders.

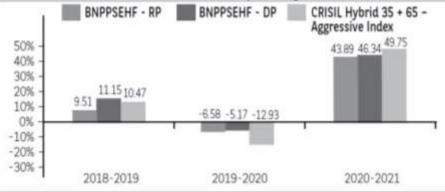
J. HOW HAS THE SCHEME PERFORMED?

I. Compounded annualised returns (%) of Growth Option as at September 30, 2021:

Particulars	Since Inception	Last 5 Years	Last 3 Years	Last 1 Year*
BNPPSEHF-RP	14.69	N.A.	19.32	44.82
Benchmark [^]	14.32	N.A.	16.97	39.66
BNPPSEHF-DP	16.53	N.A.	21.22	47.31
Benchmark [^]	14.32	N.A.	16.97	39.66

Inception Date: BNPPSEHF: April 07, 2017 ^ CRISIL Hybrid 35+65-Aggressive Index *Absolute Returns N.A as returns are not available for that particular period and hence, they have not been shown

II. Absolute Returns for each financial year (Apr-Mar):



Past performance may or may not be sustained in future and should not be used as a basis of comparison with other investments. Since inception returns are calculated on Rs. 10/- invested at inception. The returns are calculated for the growth option considering the movement of the NAV during the period. Performance of IDCW option under the scheme for the investors would be net of distribution tax, if any. Returns do not take into account load and taxes, if any.

RISK-O-METERS

<u>Scheme Risk-o-meter^</u>	Benchmark Risk-o-meter^^
LOW VERY HIGH	LOW VERY HIGH
Investors understand that their principal will be at VERY HIGH RISK	Investors understand that their principal will be at VERY HIGH RISK
basis scheme portfolio as on September 30, 2021	^basis index constituents as on September 30, 2021

K. OTHER DISCLOSURES

a. Investment by the AMC, Trustee, Sponsor, or their associates in the Scheme

The AMC, Trustee, Sponsor, or their associates may invest in the Scheme during the continuous offer period subject to the SEBI Regulations & circulars issued by SEBI and to the extent permitted by its Board of Directors from time to time. As per the existing SEBI Regulations, the AMC will not charge investment management and advisory fee on the investment made by it in the Scheme. As per SEBI regulations, the sponsor or AMC has invested not less than one percent of the assets under management of the scheme or fifty lakh rupees, whichever is less, in the growth option of the scheme and such investment shall not be redeemed unless the scheme is wound up. Accordingly, AMC has invested in the scheme and complying with the said provisions.

a. Investment by the Designated Employees of AMC in the Scheme:

Pursuant to SEBI circular dated April 28, 2021 and September 20, 2021 pertaining to 'Alignment of interest of Designated Employees of Asset Management Companies (AMCs) with the Unitholders of the Mutual Fund Schemes', investors are requested to note that a part of compensation of the Designated Employees of AMC, as defined by SEBI, shall be mandatorily invested in units of the schemes in which they have a role/oversight effective October 01, 2021. Further, investors are requested to note that such mandatory investment in units of the scheme shall be made on the day of payment of salary and in proportion to the AUM of the schemes in which such Designated Employee has a role/oversight. AMC shall ensure compliance with the provisions of the said circular and further, the disclosure of such investment shall be made at monthly aggregate level showing the total investment across all relevant employees in scheme on website of AMC (www.bnpparibasmf.in). Further, in accordance with the said regulatory requirement, the minimum application amount and minimum redemption amount as specified for the scheme will not be applicable for investment made in scheme in compliance with the aforesaid circular(s).

- b. Aggregate investment in the scheme as on September 30, 2021 by:
- 1. AMC's Board of Directors: Nil
- 2. Scheme's Fund Manager: Nil
- 3. Other Key personnel (excluding 1 and 2 above): Nil
- c. Scheme's portfolio holdings (top 10 holdings by issuer and fund allocation towards various sectors) as on September 30, 2021:

1) TOP 10 HOLDINGS BY ISSUER				
Security name	As % of net assets			
ICICI Bank Ltd.	6.11%			
Tata Consultancy Services Ltd.	5.28%			
Reliance Industries Ltd.	4.94%			
HDFC Bank Ltd.	4.02%			
Bajaj Finance Ltd.	3.97%			
Axis Bank Ltd.	3.75%			
Infosys Ltd.	3.16%			
Larsen & Toubro Ltd.	2.38%			
SBI Life Insurance Company Ltd.	2.21%			
Avanti Feeds Ltd.	2.19%			
I TI 10	20.010// 6			

Investment in Top 10 scrips constitutes 38.01% (of net assets) of the portfolio as on September 30, 2021

2)	FUND	ALLOCATIO	Ν		T()\	VA	ARDS
	VARIOUS SECTORS*							
_				~ .				

Industry / Sector*	As % of Net Assets
Banks	18.48%
Finance	15.35%
Software	9.25%
Petroleum Products	8.48%
Consumer Non Durables	6.49%
Pharmaceuticals	5.30%
Sovereign	3.86%
Auto	3.38%
Insurance	2.92%
Construction Project	2.38%
Capital Markets	2.18%
Telecom - Services	2.02%
Consumer Durables	2.00%
Cement & Cement Products	1.89%
Ferrous Metals	1.74%
Retailing	1.74%
Industrial Products	1.57%
Entertainment	1.25%
Auto Ancillaries	1.19%
Aerospace & Defense	0.85%
Construction	0.80%
Chemicals	0.72%

*Industry Classification as recommended by AMFI

Scheme's Portfolio turnover ratio is 1.99 times as on September 30, 2021.

To view the Scheme's latest monthly portfolio holding, please visit our website at <u>https://www.bnpparibasmf.in/downloads/monthly-portfolio-scheme</u>



SCHEME INFORMATION DOCUMENT III. UNITS AND OFFER

This section provides details you need to know for investing in the scheme.

A. NEW FUND OFFER (NFO)

This section does not apply to the Scheme, as the ongoing offer of the Scheme has commenced after the NFO, and the Units are available for continuous subscription and redemption.

B. ONGOING OFFER DETAILS

Ongoing Offer Period. This is the date from which the Scheme reopened for subscriptions/ redemptions after the closure of the NFO period.				
Ongoing price for subscription (purchase) /switch-in (from other	The Sale Price per Unit will be calculated using the following formula:			
Mutual Fund) by investors. This is the price you need to	 (1) If the applicable NAV is Rs. 10, entry load is 'Nil' then Sale Price will be applicable NAV: Rs. 10. As mutual funds no longer charge any entry load, the Sale price will be the 			
	Applicable NAV of the Scheme / Plan/ Option. The investors should also note that stamp duty at the applicable rate will be levied on applicable transactions. Accordingly, pursuant to levy of stamp duty, the number of units allotted will be lower to that extent. For more details & impact of stamp duty on number of units allotted, please refer section			
0 0 1	'IV-E. Levy of Stamp Duty' Repurchase/Redemption price for each Plan/Option will be calculated on the basis of Applicable NAV and Exit load, if any			
schemes/plans of the	The Repurchase/Redemption Price per Unit will be calculated using the following formula: Repurchase/Redemption Price = Applicable NAV *(1 - Exit Load, if any)			
/switch outs.	Example 1: If the applicable NAV is Rs. 10, exit load is 2%, then repurchase/redemption price will be: Rs. $10^* (1-0.02) = \text{Rs. } 9.80$.			
	<u>Example 2:</u> If the applicable NAV is Rs. 10, exit load is Nil, then repurchase/ redemption price will be: Rs. $10^* (1-0) = \text{Rs. } 10$.			
	The securities transaction tax, if any, levied under the Income-tax Act, 1961 at the applicable rate on the amount of redemption will be reduced from the amount of redemption.			
Cut off timing for	Subscriptions and Switch-ins*	Applicable NAV		
Subscriptions /	(irrespective of application amount):			
redemptions/switches	In respect of valid application received up to 3.00 p.m. The NAV of the day on			
	on a Business Day and funds for the entire amount of which the funds are			
(This is the time before which your				
application (complete in all	application/request are credited to the bank account of utilization.			
respects) should reach the official	the Scheme before cut-off time i.e. available for			
points of acceptance).	utilization before the cut-off time (of 3.00 p.m.).			
	In respect of valid application is received after 3.00	The NAV of the		
	p.m. on a Business Day and funds for the entire	subsequent day on		



SCHEME INFORMATION	DOCUMENT		MUTUAL FUND		
	the switch-in scheme based on redemption payout cycle of the switch-out scheme. Please note the aforesaid provisions shall also apply to systematic transactions i.e. Systematic Investment Plan (SIP), Systematic Transfer Plan (STP) etc. To clarify, for investments through systematic investment routes such as SIP, STP, myTrigger STP, Transfer of Income Distribution cum Capital Withdrawal Plan (TIDCW), etc. the units will be allotted as per the NAV of the day on which the funds are available for utilization by the Target Scheme irrespective of the installment date of the SIP, STP or record date for amount of distribution under IDCW option etc.				
	Redemptions and Switch-outs	Applicable NAV	7		
	Receipt of valid application up to 3		he day on which the		
	p.m. on a Business Day	application is rec	eived.		
	Receipt of valid application after 3		e next Business Day on		
	p.m. on a Business Day	which the application	ation is received.		
Where can the applications for purchase/ redemption/ switches be submitted?		the closing NAV of ion / switch-ins cription/switch-ins Scheme before the ion before the cut- ay or otherwise, by ption/ switches ca ransactions of Al ctions of both AM	of the same Business Day: is received before the as per the application are cut-off time i.e. 3 p.m. off time without availing y the Scheme. In be submitted at any of MC & KFin. The list of C & KFin is provided on		
	This facility of online transaction is available subject to provisions stated in SAI SID & KIM of respective schemes, operating guidelines, terms and conditions as may be prescribed by AMC from time to time.				
Plans/ Ontions Offered	REGISTRAR AND TRANSFER A KFin Technologies Private Limited (SEBI Registration No. INR00000022 Unit: BNP Paribas Mutual Fund, Kar Financial District, Nanakramguda, Telangana. Toll Free Number: 1800-102-2595 (M Email: <u>cs.bnppmf@kfintech.com</u>	('KFin') 21) vy Selenium, Tow Serilingampally,	Hyderabad - 500 032,		
Plans/ Options Offered	The scheme offers following plans:				



(a) BNP Paribas Substantial Equity Hybrid Fund – Regular Plan (b) BNP Paribas Substantial Equity Hybrid Fund - Direct Plan

Each Plan offers Growth Option and Income Distribution cum Capital Withdrawal (IDCW) Option^{*}. The IDCW option offers payout and reinvestment facilities. There shall be a single portfolio under the scheme.

[^]Pursuant to SEBI circular SEBI/HO/IMD/DF3/CIR/P/2020/194 dated October 05, 2020, 'Dividend option' under the Scheme has been renamed to "Income Distribution cum Capital Withdrawal option (IDCW) Option" effective April 01, 2021.

*Amounts under IDCW option can be distributed out of investors capital (equalization reserve), which is part of sale price that represents realized gains. However, investors are requested to note that amount of distribution under IDCW option is not guaranteed and subject to availability of distributable surplus.

Growth Option:

The Scheme will not declare any distribution under this option. The income attributable to units under this option will continue to remain invested in the option and will be reflected in the Net Asset Value of Units under this option.

IDCW Option: <u>(erstwhile 'Dividend Option', name changed in accordance</u> with SEBI circular dated October 05, 2020 effective April 01, 2021)

Under IDCW Option, the amount of distribution, if any, shall be declared by Trustees from time to time. The NAV of the unit holders in any of the IDCW options will stand reduced by the amount so distributed and statutory levy, if any, under said IDCW option. The NAV of the Growth Option will remain unaffected.

It may be noted that the amount of distribution, if any, under IDCW option will be subject to the availability of distributable surplus as computed in accordance with the SEBI Regulations and discretion of the Trustees/ AMC. There is no assurance or guarantee to unitholders as to the rate of distribution nor that the amounts shall be distributed regularly. The Trustee's/AMC's decision with regards to the rate, timing and frequency of distribution shall be final. The AMC may announce a book closure period for the purpose of distribution of amounts under IDCW option. Amount of distribution, if declared, will be paid to the unit holders appearing in the register of unit holder on the Record Date and for units held in demat form, the names appearing in the beneficial owners master with the Depository as on the record date. To the extent the entire net income and realised gains are not distributed, the same will remain invested in the option and will be reflected in the NAV.

Unitholders opting for the IDCW Option may choose to reinvest the amounts to be received by them under IDCW option in additional Units of the said Option. Under the re-investment facility, the amount due and payable to the unit holders will be compulsorily and without any further act by the unit holders, reinvested in the Schemes (under the respective IDCW option) by crediting units to unit holders account, at a price based on the ex-distribution Net Asset Value per unit. The amount reinvested will be net of tax deducted at source, wherever applicable. The amounts so reinvested shall constitute a constructive payment of the income distribution cum capital withdrawal under IDCW option to the Unitholders and a constructive receipt of the same amount from each Unitholder for reinvestment in Units. Under the payout facility, the amount of distribution shall be paid to the unitholders within regulatory timelines.

Default Plan:

The following matrix shall apply for default plan:



INP PARIBAS

SCHEME INFORMATION DOCUMENT

DOCUME			
Scenarios	Broker Code mentioned by the investor in application form	Plan mentioned by the investor in application form	Default Plan to apply
1	Not mentioned	Not mentioned	Direct Plan
2	Not mentioned	Direct	Direct Plan
3	Not mentioned	Regular Plan	Direct Plan
4	Mentioned	Direct	Direct Plan
5	Direct	Not Mentioned	Direct Plan
6	Direct	Regular Plan	Direct Plan
7	Mentioned	Regular Plan	Regular Plan
8	Mentioned	Not Mentioned	Regular Plan

Direct Plan shall be the default plan if the investor doesn't indicate any plan and distributor code in the application form or incase of any ambiguity.

In cases of wrong/ invalid/ incomplete ARN codes mentioned on the application form, the application shall be processed under Regular Plan. The AMC shall endeavor to obtain the correct ARN code, within 30 calendar days of the receipt of the application form, from the investor/ distributor. In case, the correct code is not received within 30 calendar days (remediation period), the AMC shall reprocess the transaction under Direct Plan from the date of application without any exit load, subject to following exceptions/ conditions:

1. Such re-processing shall not be carried out in case of already redeemed units. i.e. re-processing shall only be carried out for balance units as maybe available after 30 calendar days.

2. Any subsequent switch-out or STP (transfer out) request for units allotted under wrong/ invalid/ incomplete ARN codes shall not be processed unless:

- a. Such switch or STP request is for 'switching-in' to direct plan of target scheme / same scheme, as maybe applicable or
- b. Correct ARN code is provided and verified by AMC/Mutual Fund, to its satisfaction, prior to processing of such switch request or registration of STP request.
- 3. In case of SIP transaction, the above time period for remediation shall be applicable from first installment/registration only. In case correct ARN code is not provided within 30 calendar days of such first installment, reprocessing shall be carried out and subsequent SIP triggers shall happen in Direct Plan.
- 4. Notwithstanding any of the clauses as above, re-processing shall not be carried out, for units allotted under wrong/ invalid/ incomplete ARN codes under IDCW option, in case any amount for distribution has been declared during the aforesaid remediation period of 30 calendar days.
- 5. Subject to above, once the units are re-processed under Direct Plan, no submission of correct ARN code shall be accepted by AMC for such reprocessed units.
- Investors are requested to note that pursuant to such re-processing, the 6. number of units to the credit of such investors may change and AMC / Mutual Fund/ Trustees /Sponsors shall not be liable for any loss that may occur to investors/distributors or any scheme of Mutual Fund consequent to such re-processing.
- 7. Investors are strongly advised to provide the correct ARN codes in case they wish to subscribe to units of the Scheme under Regular Plan.

Default Option/Facility:

In case no option is indicated in the application form, then Growth option shall be considered as default option. Further, under IDCW option, reinvestment facility shall be the default facility.



SCHEME INFORMATIO	N DOCUMENT			
	Investors may also	o opt to simultaneously invest in any / all option(s) of the		
	Scheme subject to minimum subscription requirements under such of			
	Scheme.			
Minimum amount fo		Lumpsum investment: Rs. 5,000 and in multiples of Rs. 1		
	Purchase	· ·		
subscriptions/		thereafter.		
redemptions/ switches		Systematic Investment Plan: (i) Daily, Weekly, Monthly		
		SIP: Rs. 300/- and in multiples of Re. 1/- thereafter ;		
		(ii) Quarterly SIP: Rs. 1000/- and in multiples of Re. 1/-		
		thereafter.		
	Additional	Rs. 1,000 and in multiples of Rs. 1 thereafter		
	Purchase	-		
	Redemption /	Rs. 1,000 and in multiples of Rs. 1 thereafter		
	Switch Out	There will be no minimum redemption criterion for Unit		
	S which out	based redemption		
	There is no uppe	r limit on the amount for application. The Trustee / AMC		
		t to change the minimum amount for application and the		
		t for application from time to time in the Scheme and these		
		under different plan(s) / option(s).		
Minimum balance to b	^			
maintained an	d			
consequences of nor	1-			
maintenance				
Distribution Policy (i.	Distribution of an	nounts under IDCW option shall be in line with provisions		
Dividend Policy)	mentioned in SEE	I Circular IMD/Cir. No. 1/64057/06 dated April 4, 2006 read		
	with further guide	lines/clarifications issued by SEBI from time to time.		
Who can invest		sons are eligible and may apply for subscription to the Units		
	0 1	bject, wherever relevant, to purchase of units of mutual funds		
This is an indicative list an	-	under relevant statutory regulations and their respective		
you are requested to consu	under relevant statutory regulations and their respective			
•	-	individuals either singly or jointly (not exceeding three) or on		
ascertain whether the schem				
	•			
is suitable to your risk profi				
		3. Karta of Hindu Undivided Family (HUF); 4. Partnership Firms & Limited Liability Partnerships (LLPs);		
	4. Partnership Firms & Limited Liability Partnerships (LLPs);			
	5. Companies, Bodies Corporate, Public Sector Undertakings, Association of			
		lies of Individuals (whether incorporated or not) and Societies		
	-	er the Societies Registration Act, 1860;		
	6. Banks & Finar			
	7. Mutual Funds	Alternative Investment Funds registered with SEBI;		
	8. Religious and	Charitable Trusts, Wakfs or endowments of private trusts		
	(subject to rec	eipt of necessary approvals as required) and Private trusts		
		invest in mutual fund schemes under their trust deeds &		
	applicable stat			
		ndians (NRIs)/Persons of Indian Origin residing abroad (PIO)		
		riation basis or non-repatriation basis;		
	-	tional Investors (FIIs) registered with SEBI on full repatriation		
	-	to RBI approval, if any) /Foreign Portfolio Investors (FPIs)		
	registered with			
		rce, Navy and other paramilitary units and bodies created by		
	such institution			
		Industrial Research Organisations;		
		nding Agencies approved by the Government of India/Reserve		
	Bank of India;			
	14.Other Scheme	of BNP Paribas Mutual Fund subject to the conditions and		
		ed by the SEBI Regulations;		
		ent Provident / Pension / Gratuity Funds as and when permitted		
	to invest.			
<u>i</u>				



SCHEWIE INFORMATIO				
	16.Trustee, AMC, Sponsor and their associates may subscribe to Units under			
	this Scheme;			
	17.Such other individuals/institutions/body corporate etc, as may be decided by			
	the AMC from time to time, so long as wherever applicable they are in			
	conformity with the SEBI Regulations.			
	The list given above is indicative and the applicable law, if any, shall supersede			
	the list. The Trustee, reserves the right to recover from an investor any loss			
	caused to the Scheme on account of dishonour of cheques issued by the investor			
	· · ·			
	for purchase of Units of this Scheme. Prospective investors are advised to satisfy			
	hemselves that they are not prohibited by any law governing such entity and any ndian law from investing in the Scheme and are authorized to purchase units of			
	Indian law from investing in the Scheme and are authorized to purchase units of			
	mutual funds as per their respective constitutions, charter documents, corporate			
	/ other authorizations and relevant statutory provisions.			
	The Mutual Fund reserves the right to include / exclude new / existing categories			
	of investors to invest in the Scheme from time to time, subject to the SEBI			
	Regulations and other prevailing statutory regulations, if any.			
Who cannot invest?	The AMC reserves the right to reject any application irrespective of the category			
vino cannot mvest.	of investor without stating any reason for such rejection.			
	It should be noted that the following persons cannot invest in the Scheme:			
	1. Any person who is a foreign national.			
	2. Overseas Corporate Bodies (OCBs) shall not be allowed to invest in the			
	Scheme. These would be firms and societies, which are held directly or			
	indirectly but ultimately to the extent of at least 60% by NRIs and trusts in			
	which at least 60% of the beneficial interest is similarly held irrevocably by			
	such persons (OCBs).			
	3. Non-Resident Indians residing in the United States of America and Canada.			
	(Kindly note that units of the Scheme are not being offered in US and			
	Canada)			
	4. Individual investors defined as US persons which shall include the			
	following:			
	 Designation of the unitholder as a US citizen or resident; or 			
	 Unitholder with a US place of birth; or 			
	-			
	- Unitholder with a current US residence address or US mailing address			
	(including a US post office box); or			
	- Unitholder with a current US telephone number (regardless of whether			
	such number is the only telephone number associated with the account			
	holder); or			
	- Unitholder with a current power of attorney or signatory authority granted			
	to a person with a US address as above;			
	(i) Accordingly, no fresh purchases in the Scheme would be allowed to be made			
	by US persons as defined above.			
	(ii) In case AMC / Fund subsequently identifies, that the subscription amount			
	has been received from US person, then the AMC/ Fund at its sole discretion			
	shall reject the application at the applicable NAV (at the time of investment)			
	without any load, within 10 working days of identification of their status as US			
	person.			
	(iii) If an existing unit holder(s) subsequently becomes a US person, then such			
	unit holder(s) will not be able to purchase any additional Units in any of the			
	Schemes of the Fund. In case the AMC / Fund subsequently identifies, that the			
	subscription amount has been received from US person, either through its own			
	source or through intimation from the investor, then the AMC/ Fund at its sole			
	discretion shall redeem all the existing investment at the applicable NAV on date			
	of redemption, subject to exit load, if any, within 10 working days of			
	identification of such change.			
	It is further clarified that the provisions in clause (ii) and (iii) as above shall,			
	mutadis mutandis, also be applicable for investments received from Non-			
	Resident Indians residing in Canada.			
	Resident indians residing in Canada.			



SCHEME INFORMATION	DOCUMENT
	5. NRIs residing in Non-Compliant Countries and Territories (NCCTs) as
	determined by the Financial Action Task Force (FATF), from time to time.
	6. Religious and charitable trusts, wakfs or other public trusts that have not
	received necessary approvals and a private trust that is not authorised to
	invest in Mutual Fund schemes under its trust deed. The Mutual Fund will
	not be responsible for or any adverse consequences as a result of an
	investment by a public or a private trust if it is ineligible to make such
	investments.
	7. Investors are requested to note that the Fund/AMC and its Group companies
	(in India and outside India) are required to and may take any action to meet
	their obligations pertaining to (i) laws or international guidance and internal
	policies or procedures, (ii) any demand or request from authorities or
	reporting, disclosure or other obligations under laws, and (iii) laws requiring
	us to verify the identity of our customers relating to or in connection with the
	detection, investigation and prevention of money laundering and other
	financial crimes in accordance with the laws, regulations and requests of
	public and regulatory authorities operating in various jurisdictions which
	relate to money laundering and other financial crimes. Accordingly, the Fund/AMC may take, and may instruct (or be instructed by)
	any of its Group Companies to take, any action which it or such other
	member, in its sole and absolute discretion, considers appropriate to take in
	accordance with all such laws, regulations and requests. Such action may
	include but is not limited to (a) combining investor information with other related information in the possession of the PNP Parihas Group, and/or (b)
	related information in the possession of the BNP Paribas Group, and/or (b)
	making further enquiries as to the status of a person or entity, whether they
	are subject to a sanctions regime, or confirming investor's identity and status
	(c) share information on a confidential basis with such Group offices whether
	located in India or overseas in relation to prevention of money laundering
	and other financial crimes.
	Further, the Fund/AMC shall restrict investments from investors, in case such
	investor and/or its/their Related Parties ⁽¹⁾ who are subject to sanctions, or
	have any of their citizenship or addresses or residing in major sanctioned
	countries and such other sensitive countries. The AMC/the Fund may also seek additional information/perform additional due diligence for such
	· ·
	investor (and/or its/their Related Parties) having any of their citizenship or addresses or residing in any of the sensitive countries. Considering the above
	obligations, the Fund and/or AMC shall be entitled to:
	(a)(i) reject any application/transaction, prevent further transactions* by a
	unit holder; (ii) to mandatorily redeem the units held by the unit holder at
	the applicable NAV prevalent at the time of such redemption and/or (iii)
	reject the transaction/redemption/freeze or seize Unit holder's account.
	*(including Systematic Investment Plans, Systematic Transfer Plans and
	Transfer of Income Distribution cum Capital Withdrawal Plans)
	/additional purchases/switches in any Schemes of BNP Paribas Mutual
	Fund. In case AMC/the Fund subsequently identifies, that the subscription
	amount or any existing SIP subscription has been received from investors
	(i.e. NRIs/PIOs/OCIs/FPIs) citizens of, residing and/or having place of
	business in such countries, either through its own source or through
	intimation from the investor, then the AMC/the Fund at its sole discretion may take any necessary action enumerated in point (i) till (iii) as above
	including cancelling any such existing SIP instruction. Also, if an existing
	Unit Holder(s) subsequently becomes a resident/citizen/establishes a
	place of business in such countries, then such Unit Holder(s) may not be
	able to purchase any additional Units in any of the Schemes of BNP Paribas Mutual Fund.
	(b)Seek additional information/perform additional due diligence on
	subscriptions (including fresh or existing SIP applications) received from
	subscriptions (including fresh of existing Sh applications) received from



SCHEME INFORMATION	
	investors. Accordingly, the AMC shall (i) scrutinize and verify the identity
	of the investor (including its/their Related Parties), unit holder, person
	making the payment on behalf of the investor and the source of the funds
	invested, to be invested in the Fund; (ii) ask for the required additional
	information to substantiate that the source of investments is genuine; (iii) In
	case of any existing SIP in any scheme of BNP Paribas Mutual Fund, the
	AMC reserves the right to take necessary actions in line with point (i) and
	(ii) in this para. In case AMC is not satisfied with the details provided
	available, the AMC/Mutual Fund at its sole discretion shall reserve the right
	to reject the application/ transaction received and/or force redeem the
	investments at the applicable NAV (at the time of investment) without any
	load and/or cancel the fresh or existing SIP instruction and/or reject the SIP
	subscription amount and/or freeze or seize Unit holder's
	account/transaction.
	BNP Paribas Mutual Fund/AMC reserves the right to make changes as
	required to the above provisions at a later date.
	⁽¹⁾ Related Parties would include but not limited to any joint holder, any legal
	representative, beneficial owners for an entity, any senior representative(s)
	of the investor who is/are in a position to respond on behalf of the entity
	and/or responsible for managing affairs of the entity for eg. MD, Director,
	CEO, CFO, COO, President, Treasurer, Legal or Compliance
	Representative, or other authorized representative.
	8. Investors are requested to note that it is a general policy of the AMC/Fund,
	based on the internal assessment of the risks and the economic situation, to
	generally not process or otherwise engage in any activity (even when such
	activity may be legally permitted) for, on behalf of, or for the benefit of, a
	sanctioned individual, entity, or organization (including an entity directly or
	indirectly controlled by such sanctioned individual, entity or organization or
	an individual or entity acting on behalf of such sanctioned individual, entity
	or organization) targeted by French, European Union, or United States
	authorities, or other applicable sanctions regimes, notably any activity
	involving directly or indirectly, CRIMEA/SEVASTOPOL, CUBA, IRAN,
	NORTH KOREA or SYRIA (collectively, "Subject Transactions").
	Investors are further requested to note that by subscribing to units of the
	Schemes of BNP Paribas Mutual Fund, the investor confirms, to the best of
	his/her/its knowledge, that (i) the investor or any entity controlled by the
	investor shall only conduct a Subject Transaction when legally permissible,
	exempted, licensed, or authorized, (ii) the funds relating to the investments
	do not origin from any Subject Transaction conducted by the investor or any
	entity controlled by the investor and (iii) the investor or any entity controlled
	by the investor shall not directly or indirectly use the proceeds of his/her/its
	investment for a Subject Transaction even if legally permissible, exempted,
	licensed, or authorized by the relevant authorities.
	For this purpose, control means directly or indirectly ownership of 50% or
	more of the shares, the right to exercise 50% or more of the voting rights or
	otherwise exercising de facto control over another entity.
	9. Any other person determined by the AMC or the Trustee as not being eligible
	to invest in the Scheme
	The Fund reserves the right to include / exclude new / existing categories of investors
	to invest in the Schemes from time to time, subject to SEBI Regulations and other
	prevailing statutory regulations, if any. As Units may not be held by any person in
	breach of the SEBI Regulations, any law or requirements of any governmental,
	statutory authority including, without limitation, exchange control regulations, the
	Mutual Fund / Trustee / AMC may mandatorily redeem all the Units of any
	Unitholder where the Units are held by a Unitholder in breach of the same.



SCHEME INFORMATION	DOCUMENT	MUTUAL FUND	
	The Mutual Fund / Trustee / Al	MC may redeem Units of any Unitholder holder has submitted information either false, misleading or incomplete.	
How to Apply	 Note: RBI has vide Schedule 5 of Issue of Security by a Pers granted a general permission abroad (PIOs) and FIIs for p subject to conditions stipula Returned cheques are liable accompanying application for cheques are presented again, the investor. Please refer to the SAI and App SEBI circular No. CIR/IMD/D SEBI Circular No. CIR/IMD/D set circular No. CIR/IMD/D set circular No. CIR/IMD/D set circular No. CIR/IMD/D 	the Foreign Exchange Management (Trans on Resident Outside India) Regulations, n to NRIs / Persons of Indian Origin re purchasing/ redeeming Units of the mutua	2000, ssiding al fund ind the turned ited to d with s cash or, per e with er; the
	rules, regulations and guideline	s and (ii) sufficient systems and procedu rrently, does not permit cash investme	ires in
Special Products/facilities available	SYSTEMATIC INVESTMEN		
The following facilities are currently available to unitholders of BNP Paribas Mutual Fund Schemes. The AMC reserves the right to modify/amend any of the terms and conditions of these facilities on a prospective basis.	fixed amount at regular i	nt Facility (DSIF) nent Facility (WSIF): ment Facility (MSIF): tment Facility (QSIF): Minimum investment required (a) Minimum amount Rs. 300/- ar multiples of Re. 1/- thereafter.	of the nd in be as m ents n 20 ents n 12 ents n 6
	be deemed to be the 31st da	1000 Rs. 1000/- and in multiples of I thereafter on a quarterly basis by January, April, July, October) providing minimum of 6 installments. ily SIP is not mentioned, then the start date y (or immediately next business day in case from the date of submission of the Dail	(i.e., g for a e shall se that



She dute. For or overy month (50 mstamments)	Top-Up SIP Frequency: Every 6 months
• SIP date: 1st of every month (36 installments)	• Top-Up SIP Amount: Rs. 500/-
• SIP Period: 01-Sep-2015 till 30-Sept-18 (5 years)	Example:
 Fixed SIP Installment amount: KS. 1,000/- SIP Period: 01-Sep-2015 till 30-Sept-18 (3) 	details, an investor can opt for Top-Up SIP:
 Conventional SIP Fixed SIP Installment amount: Rs. 1,000/- 	Top-Up SIP By providing/choosing the following additional
To Illustrate: The calculation and advantage	
Top-Up facility details.	
	quired to enroll a fresh SIP with modified
	Top-Up facility shall be required to be
6	ification of any of the details of Top-Up
registration of SIP or renewal of SI	
	ed by the investors only at the time of
e. Top-Up SIP facility shall not be available	ailable under Weekly SIP option.
through Channel Partners or throug	
	nding Instructions / PDCs or investing
	shall not be available under SIP facility
complete in all other aspects. d. Top-Up SIP shall be available for	SIP Investments through NACH / ECS
	as conventional SIP, subject to it being
	Jp SIP and amount for Top-Up SIP, the
	dy. In case the investor fails to specify
	Rs. 500 respectively and the application
	ount for Top-Up SIP, the same shall be
	nd amount: In case the investor fails to
thereafter.	A
-	Rs. 500 and in multiples of Rs. 500
Up SIP.	
÷	registered and processed as Yearly Top-
U U	under Quarterly SIP opts for Half Yearly
	ery 4th (fourth) SIP installment. In case
	this option, the amount of investment ll be increased by amount chosen /
(ii) For Quarterly SIP:	his option the amount of investment
Investor post every 12th (twelft)	h) SIP installment.
	sed by amount chosen / designated by
	option, the amount of investment through
by Investor post every 6th (sixth	
through SIP installment shall be	increased by amount chosen / designated
(a) Half Yearly Top-Up SIP: Under	er this option, the amount of investment
(i) For Monthly SIP:	
a. Frequency for Top-Up SIP	1 1
The terms and conditions for availing the	
increase in earnings over the tenure	
*	aligning SIP installments amounts with
	vals by a fixed amount, thus, providing the
	enables the investors to enhance/ increase
	SIP facility available under the designated
investments.4. Top-Up SIP facility: 'Top-Up SIP'	' facility is an optional, add-on, feature of
	collment will be applicable to fresh SIP
	xit load as applicable to the normal
Units will be allotted on the above a	
	AV subject to the realization of cheques.
-	day will be considered for the purpose of
	siness day or falls during a book closure



CID Transa	Total Invested Value (in Rs.)		
SIP Tenure	Conventional SIP	Top-Up SIP	
First 6 installments	6,000	6,000	
Next 6 Installments	6,000	9,000	
Next 6 Installments	6,000	12,000	
Next 6 Installments	6,000	15,000	
Next 6 Installments	6,000	18,000	
Next 6 Installments	6,000	21,000	
Total Amount Invested after 3	36,000	81,000	

The above investment simulation is purely for illustrative purposes only and shall not be deemed

- as guarantee/promise of minimum returns or to depict performance of any mutual fund scheme.
 5. Separate SIP Enrolment Forms are required to be filled for WSIF, MSIF and OSIF.
- 6. The cheques should be drawn in favour of the Scheme i.e. "BNP Paribas Substantial Equity Hybrid Fund" and crossed "A/c Payee Only" and must be payable at the locations where applications are submitted at the Official Points of Acceptance of transactions. Unit holders must write the SIP Enrolment Form number, if any, on the reverse of the cheques accompanying the SIP Enrolment Forms. Outstation cheques will not be accepted and applications accompanied by such cheques are liable to be rejected. No cash, money orders or postal orders will be accepted.
- Returned cheque(s) will not be presented again for collection. In case of bouncing of cheque / no credit receipt for SIP for 6 consecutive times, such SIP application shall be rejected.
- 8. Investors have the right to discontinue the SIP facility at any time by sending a written request to any of the Official Points of Acceptance of transactions. Such notice should be received at least 15 working days prior to the due date of the next SIP date. On receipt of such request, the SIP facility will be terminated and the remaining unutilized post-dated cheque(s) will be returned to the investor.
- 9. The enrolment period of SIP will be as per the instruction given by the investor. In case it is instructed to continue SIP "Till instruction to discontinue the SIP is submitted". Investors will have to submit SIP cancellation request to discontinue the SIP. In case of any ambiguity in enrolment period or if the end date of SIP is not mentioned, the default period for SIP will be 5 years.
- 10. Incase investor has not selected any frequency or incase of any ambiguity, monthly frequency shall be considered as default option. Similarly, 7th day shall be considered as default execution date. In case of any ambiguity in the enrolment form, the SIP enrolment request shall be liable to be rejected.
- 11. In case of minor application, AMC will register standing instructions till the date of the minor attaining majority, though the instructions may be for a period beyond that date. Prior to minor attaining majority, AMC shall send advance notice to the registered correspondence address advising the guardian and the minor to submit an application form along with prescribed documents to change the status of the account to "major". The account shall be frozen for operation by the guardian on the day the minor attains the age of majority and no fresh transactions shall be permitted till the documents for changing the status are received.
- 12. Change in debit bank account details for SIP transactions: (i) Investors are requested to note that in case they wish to change their bank account details for any of their ongoing SIP, the following documents should be submitted atleast 30 days in advance of the next SIP debit date: (a) A request letter to change the existing bank account details for SIP transaction mentioning old and new bank account details and details of ongoing SIP transaction. (b) New SIP Auto Debit Facility Form with new bank account details. (ii) For



Investors who have availed Standing Instructions facility with HDFC Bank Ltd and wish to change their bank account details for any of their ongoing SIP, the following documents should be submitted atleast 30 days in advance of the next SIP debit date: (a) A request letter to discontinue such ongoing SIP transaction. (b) New SIP Auto Debit Facility Form with new bank account details.
13. Change of Scheme request in ongoing SIP:
• Investor shall have to provide the Change of Scheme in ongoing SIP request in a pre-specified format. The same shall also be made available on website of the Fund (www.bnpparibasmf.in). Request received in other than the pre-specified format will be rejected.
• Change of Scheme shall be available only for ongoing Monthly SIP
registrations without Top-Up facility.
• Based on the said request, the SIP in old scheme shall cease and new SIP
shall be registered in the new scheme for the balance months based on
the details provided by the investor.
 Investors should note that a minimum of six SIP installments must be
completed in the old scheme for enabling this feature.
• The Change of Scheme request shall be processed provided criteria like
minimum no of installments, amount, etc. are being met as applicable
for any new SIP registration and the same shall be registered within 30
days from the date of receipt of the valid request.
• Further, Investors can Change the Scheme in an ongoing SIP at any time,
provided the minimum of six installments are completed in the old Scheme.
• Transaction charges, if any, shall also be levied under the new scheme.
• In case of Change of Scheme request is rejected, the old scheme SIP
shall continue for the Investor.
14. The Trustee / AMC reserve the right to change / modify the terms of the
SIP from time to time on prospective basis.
SIP PAUSE FACILITY (available effective April 17, 2020):
With the SIP Pause facility, the investor shall have an option to temporarily
pause the SIP installments for a specified period of time. Upon expiry of the
specified period, the SIP installments would re-start automatically. The features,
terms and conditions for availing the SIP Pause facility shall be as follows:
1. Under this Facility, the Investor has an option to temporarily pause the SIP
for specific number of installments (i.e. Minimum 1 installment and Maximum 6 installments) by submitting the form for SIP Pause Facility (available at www.bnpparibasmf.in) at any of the Official Points of
Acceptance of BNP Paribas Mutual Fund. Investors are further to requested
to note that the forms for SIP Pause facility can be submitted to the
designated email ID (mumbai@bnpparibasmf.in) as per the facility made available via addendum no. 15/2020 dated March 30, 2020.
2. The SIP Pause form should be submitted at least 15 calendar days prior to the next SIP installment date (i.e. excluding the request date and the next SIP
installment date). Investor cannot cancel the SIP Pause once registered.
3. Investors can avail this facility only once in the tenure of the particular SIP.
4. The SIP Pause facility is only available under Weekly, Monthly and Quarterly SIP frequencies.
5. The SIP shall restart automatically from the immediate next eligible installment after the completion of specified neuro period
installment after the completion of specified pause period.
6. If the SIP pause period is coinciding with the Top-Up facility, the SIP
installment amount post completion of pause period would be inclusive of
SIP Top-up amount. For e.g. SIP installment amount prior to Pause period is
INR 3,000/- and Top-up amount is INR 1,000/ If the pause period is



1,1		
	after date of Top-up, then the S	
	of pause period shall be INR 4,000/	
	y is not available for the SIPs sou	0
	Channel partner platforms as the SI	
^	entities or for SIPs which are registe	ered by investors as Standing
	with their banks.	
	erves the right to amend the terms an	
facility and/or v	vithdraw the said facility by issuing a	a suitable notice to this effect.
SYSTEMATIO	C TRANSFER PLAN (STP)	
STP is a facility	y provided to the investors during o	ngoing period of the scheme
wherein investo	ors can opt to transfer a fixed am	ount or capital appreciation
amount at regul	lar intervals from this scheme to all	l open ended schemes of the
-	available for investment at that time.	-
1. Facilities a	vailable:	
	holders the following two facilities	
	ematic Transfer Facility (FSTF)	
	struction to transfer sums at Da	
Ų	Quarterly (calendar quarter) interva	
	nes of the Fund.	is to plans / options within
	shall be available for 'Transfer in	to' RND Davibas Substantial
	rid Fund. For the purpose of Daily S	
		0 0
	Scheme(s): BNP Paribas Overnigh	-
	Paribas Low Duration Fund and BN	
	opreciation Systematic Transfer I	• · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	in issue a standing instruction to	-
^ ^	n from Transferor Scheme at We	
Quarterly intervals to designated Scheme(s) of the Fund.		
Unit holder is	free to opt for any of the above fa	acilities and also choose the
frequency of su	ch transfers.	
	nsfer / minimum amount of trans	
	Date of transfer	Minimum amount of
CASTF		transfer
Daily	Daily Interval	Rs. 1000 and in multiples of
(No CASTF)	(all Business Days)^	Rs. 1 thereafter
Weekly	Transfer on 1st, 7th, 15th and 25th	Rs. 1000 and in multiples of
	of a month	Rs. 1 thereafter.
Fortnightly	Transfer on 1st & 15th of a month	
		Rs. 1 thereafter.
Monthly	Transfer on 1st or 7th or 15th or	
	25th of a month	Rs. 1 thereafter.
Quarterly	Transfer on 1st or 7th or 15th or	
	25th of the first month of a quarter	
	-	
A Transition 1	(i.e. January, April, July, October)	the commence of the f
	uld note that in case of Daily STP,	
	be the 15th working day from the dat	
and thereafter, transfers shall be effected on all business days at NAV based		
- ·	to applicable load. In the event of	÷
day, Daily STP	triggers will not take place and cons	sequently the total number of
	allments opted by the investor will b	
	nvestor has opted for 50 installment	-
	r in the intervening period, then onl	
shall be trigger	÷ .	,,



SCHEME INFORMATION DC	
3.	An investor has to maintain minimum balance of Rs. 6,000 in the opted
	Transferor scheme at the time of enrolment of STP. If the minimum balance
	represented by clear units is not available, the application will be liable to be rejected.
4.	An investor will have to opt for a minimum of 20 installments under Daily
	STP option, a minimum of 6 installments under Weekly, Fortnightly,
	Monthly option and minimum 2 installments for Quarterly STP, otherwise
	the STP enrolment request shall be liable to rejected.
5.	An investor has to clearly specify the name & the option of the Transferor &
	Transferee scheme in the enrolment form. If the same is not stated or in case
	of any ambiguity STP enrolment request shall be liable to rejected. In
	absence of information, the default option for Transferee scheme shall be
	growth option.
6.	Load structure of the Transferor Scheme & Transferee Schemes shall also be
	applicable to STP transactions.
7.	In case the Weekly /Fortnightly / Monthly / Quarterly STP execution dates
	fall on non – business day, the next business day will be considered as date
	of transfer.
8.	An investor has to select any one facility i.e. FSTF or CASTF. In case,
	investor doesn't select any facility or in case of any ambiguity, the STP enrolment request shall be rejected. However, in case investor has selected
	any one of the facility but has not selected frequency and / or date or in case
	of any ambiguity, by default, monthly frequency & 7th day shall be
	considered as frequency & execution date.
9.	In FSTF, in case there is no minimum amount (as specified above) available
	in the unit holder's account for transfer into Transferee Scheme, the transfer
	shall not be executed and the request of unit holder will stand withdrawn
	with immediate effect.
	For Daily STP: If the outstanding balance in "Transferor Scheme" does not
	cover any of the intermittent Daily STP installment amount, all outstanding
	units will be liquidated and Daily STP effected for such outstanding balance
	and Daily STP terminated for subsequent installments. However, if the
	outstanding balance in "Transferor Scheme" does not cover the last
	installment under the Daily STP, no transfer shall be effected and Daily STP shall be terminated without effecting the last installment under Daily STP
10	shall be terminated without effecting the last installment under Daily STP. In CASTF, if there is no minimum appreciation amount in the transferor
10.	scheme for the consecutive three installments, the STP request of the
	unitholder will stand withdrawn with immediate effect. The capital
	appreciation, if any, will be calculated from the enrolment date of the CASTF
	under the folio, till the first transfer date [e.g. if the unit holder has been
	allotted units on the 23rd of September and the date of enrolment for monthly
	CASTF is the 1st of November and the unit holder has opted for 15th of
	every month as the transfer date, capital appreciation, if any, will be
	calculated from the 1st of November to the 15th of November (first transfer
	date). Subsequent capital appreciation, if any, will be the capital appreciation
	between the previous CASTF date (where transfer has been processed) and
11	the next CASTF date].
11.	A request for STP will be treated as a request for redemption from the transferor scheme and subscription into the selected transferee scheme(s), at
	the applicable NAV, subject to load and statutory levy, if any.
12.	In case of minor applicant, the guardian can opt for STP only till the date of
	minor attaining majority. AMC shall suspend the standing instruction of STP
	enrollment from the date of minor attaining majoring by giving adequate
	prior notice. Further, once the minor attains majority, the guardian will not
	be able undertake any financial and non-financial transactions including
	fresh registration of Systematic Transfer Plan (STP) and the folio shall be



SCHEWE INFORMATION DO	COMENT
	frozen for the further operation till the time requisite documents for changing
	the status from minor to major is submitted to the Fund.
13.	STP will be automatically terminated if all units are liquidated or withdrawn
	from the Transferor Scheme or pledged or upon receipt of intimation of death
	of unit holder. A request for STP will be treated as a request for redemption
	from/ subscription into the respective option(s)/ plan(s) of the scheme(s), at
	the applicable NAV, subject to applicable load. In case the transfer dates fall
	on a non –business day, the next business day will be considered for this
	purpose.
14.	The provision of 'Minimum redemption amount' specified in the SID of
	Transferor Scheme and 'Minimum application amount' specified in the SIDs
	of the Transferee Schemes will not be applicable for STP.
15.	STP Enrolment Form complete in all respects must reach atleast 14 working
	days in advance of STP date at any of the Official Points of Transactions.
16.	Investors could choose to terminate the STP by giving a written notice at
	least 7 business days in advance to the Official Points of Transactions. In
	case of Daily STP, termination shall be effected from 8th Business Day of
	receipt of valid request.
17	Investors should note that more than one STP (i.e. daily / weekly / fortnightly
17.	
	/ monthly or quarterly STP) can be registered under same Plan / Option of
	the Transferor Scheme.
18.	The Trustee / AMC reserve the right to change / modify the terms of the STP
	or withdraw this facility from time to time.
SY	STEMATIC WITHDRAWAL PLAN (SWP)
1.	SWP is a facility wherein the investors can opt to withdraw (i.e. redeem from
1.	the Scheme) a fixed or a variable amount from their investment accounts at
	periodic intervals.
2.	SWP offers unit holders the following two facilities:
	a) Fixed Systematic Withdrawal Facility (FSWF) where the investor
	issues a standing instruction to withdraw sums at Weekly/ Monthly /
	Quarterly (calendar quarter) intervals.
	b) Capital Appreciation Systematic Withdrawal Facility (CASWF)
	where the investor issues a standing instruction to withdraw the entire
	capital appreciation from the Scheme at Weekly/ Monthly / Quarterly
	intervals.
3.	FSWF / CASWF Weekly withdrawal on 1st or 7th or 15th or 25th of the
	month, Monthly withdrawal on 1st or 7th or 15th or 25th of the month and
	Quarterly Withdrawal on 1st or 7th or 15th or 25th of the first month of a
	Quarter (i.e., 1st of January, April, July, October). If the day for SWP is not
	selected or in case of any ambiguity, 7th shall be treated as a Default date.
	Withdrawal must be for a minimum amount of Rs. 1,000/- or in multiples of
^{+.}	Re.1/- thereafter in Weekly/ Monthly FSWF/ CASWF and Rs. 3,000/- and
	· ·
	in multiples of Re.1/- thereafter in Quarterly FSWF/ CASWF. An investor
	will have to opt for a minimum of 6 transactions under Weekly/ Monthly
	FSWF/ CASWF and 2 transactions under Quarterly FSWF/ CASWF.
5.	In FSWF, if the net asset value of the Units outstanding on the withdrawal
	date is insufficient to process the withdrawal request, then the Mutual Fund
	will redeem all Units outstanding and the SWP request will stand withdrawn
	for further processing.
6.	In CASWF, if there is no minimum appreciation amount on the withdrawal
	date, then the Mutual Fund shall process the withdrawal request for that date
	and the SWP request of the unit holder will stand withdrawn for further
	processing. The capital appreciation, if any, will be calculated from the
	enrolment date of the CASWF under the folio, till the withdrawal date i.e. 1 st
	or 7 th or 15 th or 25 th in a Weekly CASWF; 1 st or 7 th or 15 th or 25 th of the month
	in the Monthly CASWF and 1^{st} or 7^{th} or 15^{th} or 25^{th} of the first month of Quarter

COLLEME INFOI



SCHEME INFORMATION	DOCUMENT			
	appreciation, if an	y, will be the capi	tal appreciation be	. Subsequent capital tween the previous
,	7. If the withdrawal		CASWF falls on a	
		lay will be consider		
			·	l and statutory levy,
	if any.	change the amount	of withdrawal at	ony timo by giving
	9. Unit holders may	-		the next withdrawal
	date. However, the	e AMC at its sole of	discretion retains th	ne right to close an
			ased on the Net A	sset Value (NAV),
	falls below minim		notice from the I	Init holder. It will
	10. SWP may terminate			rawn from the folio
	or pledged or upor	-	-	ne first named Unit
	holder. 11. The Trustee / AMC	recerve the right to	change / modify th	e terms of the SWP
			.	l load structure will
			0	t to change and may
				as may be decided
	•	MC from time to tir		
	12. mySWP facility (a a) mySystematic			ty shall enable an
				om the investments
		•		ixed percentage of
		ments at a monthly		1
	b) Frequency fo frequency.	or mySWP: mySV	VP shall be trigge	ered on a Monthly
		Dates: mySWP ma	ay be opted for an	y of the following
				the withdrawal date xt business day will
		for this purpose.		2
	d) Minimum A	mount: This fac	ility is applicable	e for lump sum
				as minimum Rs. 1
				on each designated
	e) Withdrawal	estment, basis cost of Options: This fac		fers the following
	options:			
	(i) mySWP @ 6.00% p.a. (of designated lump sum investment, basis			n investment, basis
	cost of investment) (ii) mySWP @ 8 00% \mathbf{p} a (of designated lump sum investment basis			n investment basis
	(ii) <u>mySWP @ 8.00% p.a.</u> (of designated lump sum investment, basis cost of investment)			ii iii estinent, basis
		· ·	lesignated lump sur	m investment, basis
	cost of inv	estment)		
		ions, the monthly next higher integer		calculated shall be
	<u>Illustration: For a p.a. with Monthly</u>	•	<u>WP @ 6.00% p.a. 8</u>	8.00% p.a. and 10%
	Particulars	mySWP at 6.00%	mySWP at 8.00%	
	•	p.a.	p.a.	10.00% p.a.
		1-Feb-2020	1-Feb-2020	1-Feb-2020
	(Lump sum investment date)			
	Cost of Lump Sum	Rs. 10,00,000	Rs. 10,00,000	Rs. 10,00,000
	Investment	-		



SCHEME INFORMATION	DOCUMENT		16	
	Amount to be	Rs. 5000*	Rs. 6667**	Rs. 8334***
	Redeemed each			(rounded off to the
	month under mySWP		next higher integer)	next higher integer)
	NAV (as on 1-Feb-2020)	Rs. 10.50	Rs. 10.50	Rs. 10.50
-	Units Allotted (A)	95238.095	95238.095	95238.095
	First mySWP Date	1-Mar-2020	1-Mar-2020	1-Mar-2020
	-	Rs. 5000	Rs. 6667	Rs. 8334
	Redeemed (B)			
	NAV (as on 1-Mar- 2020^) (C)		Rs. 11.00	Rs. 11.00
	Units to be Redeemed (D=B/C)	454.545	606.091	757.636
	Balance Units (A-D)	94783.550	94632.004	94480.459
	*Rs. (10.00.000*6	% p.a.) / 12 months	s = Rs. 5000 per mc	onth.
		8% p.a.) / 12 month		
		*10% p.a.) / 12 month		
		L /	L	
		ince of performance	e for any of the schel	me of BNP Paribas
	Mutual Fund.			
		tholder fails to indi		.
	this facility will	ll be processed as p	er the following def	ault options for the
	unitholder:			
	Default With	drawal Option	8% p.a.	
	Default date		7 th of each m	onth
		nySWP will be trea		
				l statutory levies, if
		ie INAV, subject to	applicable load all	i statutory levies, ii
	any.		1 .1. 6 .11.	
				ill continue to be
				case of any partial
	redemptions or	further lump sum	investments by the	unitholder.
	i) The mySWP en	nrolment form, com	plete in all respects	, must reach atleast
	7 days in advance of withdrawal date at any of the Official Points of			
	Transactions of the Fund.			
	j) This facility n	nav terminate on re	ceipt of a notice fr	om the unitholder.
				WP at any time by
	giving a writte	n notice of at least	7 days in advance	of withdrawal date
	to the Official	Points of Transaction	ons of the Fund.	
	k) If the net asset	value of the units	outstanding on the	withdrawal date is
		process the month		
		•	• • •	itstanding and the
				essing. Further, the
	•			ts are liquidated or
	-	-		of death of the first
	named unithol		Tr of notification	or double of the fligt
			itholder irrespectiv	e of the movement
		e of the investments		
	-	original account ba		
		s the right to chang		ms of the mySWP
	from time to time of	or withdraw this fac	unty.	
	nyTRIGGER PLAN	FACILITY (avail	able effective May	14. 2020):
	This Facility of myTrigger Plan is intended to be a financial planning tool which is being provided to the investors for initiating action based trigger. This Facility			
	enables investors to s			
		-		
	Scheme to a selected T	0		
	Nifty 50 Index or Nifty	-	-	-
	evel by a certain per-	centage from the p	revious Business I	Jay's closure. The



SCHEME INFORMATION D	OCUMENT	MOTOALTOND
fea	atures, terms and conditions for availing	the myTrigger Plan facility shall be
	follows:	
1.	Trigger events/dates: The Trigger e	events/dates shall occur when the
	corresponding index falls (based on Tar	
	1.5%, 2%, 2.5%, 3%, 3.5%, 4%, 4.5% a	
	day's closure.	
	Under this facility investors have an optic	on to choose only one Target scheme
	for multiple trigger points available alo	
	Index fall as a trigger. However, at any	•
	fall shall be considered for the purpose of	
		•
	For eg. If the Investor has opted for inde	
	4% for trigger of Rs. 10,000, Rs.15,000	- ·
	that specifi ed index falls by 4% or more	-
	would be considered for investment une	der the Target Scheme (1.e. 4% and
	Rs. 20,000 in this example).	
2.	For the purpose of myTrigger Plan	facility following are the eligible
	Scheme(s):	
	a. Eligible Source Scheme(s): BNP Pa	•
	Liquid Fund, BNP Paribas Low	Duration Fund and BNP Paribas
	Arbitrage Fund.	
	b. Eligible Target Scheme(s) and	their corresponding Index for
	determining trigger event:	
	Eligible Target Scheme(s)	Corresponding Index for
		determining trigger event
	BNP Paribas Large Cap Fund	
	BNP Paribas Substantial Hybrid Equity	Nifty 50
	Fund	Turty 50
	BNP Paribas Dynamic Equity Fund	
	BNP Paribas Multi Cap Fund	Nifty 500
	BNP Paribas MidCap Fund	Nifty Midcap 150
	BNP Paribas India Consumption Fund	
	BNP Paribas Long Term Equity Fund	Nifty 200
	BNP Paribas Focused 25 Equity Fund	
3.	Minimum and Maximum Instalment	
	amount shall be Rs. 1,000. Maximum tr	
4.	88	*
	tenure of 1 month for the facility. In ca	se the investor does not specify the
	tenure or in case of any ambiguity, the	myTrigger Plan shall be registered
	for default tenure of 99 years.	
5.	The minimum Unit holder's account	balance or a minimum amount of
	investment in the Source scheme at the t	ime of enrolment of myTrigger Plan
	should be Rs. 100,000. If the minimum	
	not available, the application will be lial	· ·
6.	An investor has to clearly specify the r	
	Target scheme in the enrolment form. If	-
	any ambiguity, the enrolment request sl	
	of information or in case of any amb	-
	Growth option for Target scheme.	iguity, the default option shall be
		will be processed as a request for
7.		
	redemption from the Source scheme	A
	Target scheme(s), at the applicable NAV	
	if any. Load structure of the Source S	-
	applicable to myTrigger Plan transaction	
8.	The trigger amount opted by the investo	
	event occurs. The switch would continue	e for the opted period. If the balance
	amount under selected Source Scheme	
	the entire amount would be switched in	-
	the investor and the facility will get term	
	s and the factor of got torn	



DOCUMENT
 9. In case of minor applicant, the guardian can opt for myTrigger Plan Facility only till the date of minor attaining majority. AMC shall suspend the standing instruction of myTrigger Plan Facility enrollment from the date minor turns major by giving adequate prior notice. Further, once the minor attains majority, the guardian will not be able to undertake any financial and non-financial transactions including fresh registration of myTrigger Plan Facility and the folio shall be frozen for the further operation till the time requisite documents for changing the status from minor to major is submitted to the Fund. 10. myTrigger Plan Facility will be automatically terminated if all units are liquidated or withdrawn from the Source Scheme or pledged or upon receipt of intimation of death of unit holder. 11. Investors are requested to note that for the trigger to be processed, the trigger date/day should be Business day for both schemes i.e. the Source and the
Target Scheme.12. The provision of 'Minimum redemption amount' specified in the SID of Source Scheme and 'Minimum application amount' specified in the SIDs of the Target Schemes will not be applicable for myTrigger Plan Facility.
13. myTrigger Plan Enrolment Form complete in all respects shall be registered and activated within 5 business days from date of receipt of such enrolment form (available at www.bnpparibasmf.in) at any of the Official Points of Acceptance of BNP Paribas Mutual Fund. Investors are further to requested to note that the forms for myTrigger Plan Facility can be submitted to the designated email ID (mumbai@bnpparibasmf.in) as per the email facility made available via addendum no. 15/2020 dated March 30, 2020.
 14. Investors could choose to terminate the myTrigger Plan Facility by submitting a written notice and the same shall be deactivated after 7 business days i.e., termination shall be effected from 8th Business Day of receipt of valid request. AMC/Fund reserves the right to amend the terms and conditions of the myTrigger Plan and/ or withdraw the said facility by issuing a suitable notice to this effect.
TRANSACTION THROUGH DESIGNATED EMAIL ID OF AMC/
 TRANSACTION THROUGH DESIGNATED EMAIL ID OF AMC/ FUND: AMC/Fund provides the facility to execute Transaction through Designated Email ID facility for Execution of Mutual Fund Transactions through Designated Email ID during this outbreak of COVID-19 till further notice. Investors are requested to take a note that transaction requests can be sent to mumbai@bnpparibasmf.in only (the Designated email ID) which will be
 dedicated for receiving transaction requests till further notice. 2. Transaction requests only pertaining to Additional Purchase, Redemption (excluding redemption with change of bank details) switch transactions and Systematic Investment Plan (SIP) cancellation request (for SIPs registered through physical application mode) will be accepted on the given email ID and deemed valid request. Further, only signed applications, transaction slips, forms, relevant supporting documents and payment instruments, as applicable, received on the Designated email ID shall be considered.
3. The applications have to be complete in all respects. The email should be sent from the registered email address of the investor.
4. It may further be noted that all transactions shall be accepted only through NEFT/RTGS/Fund transfer mode to the 'BNP Paribas Mutual Fund HDFC Online Account' (Account Number: 00602090003095 IFSC: HDFC0000060). No Cheque payment will be accepted through this email
mode.5. No change or updation in Bank Mandate instructions shall be accepted over the Designated email ID.



SCHEWIE INFORMATION	DOCUMENT
	6. The AMC/ Fund shall not verify the identity of the person sending the email
	requests and shall consider the email so received from the sender as sent.
	7. The transaction request sent on the Designated email ID will be time-
	stamped only once it is received on the email server of AMC and it shall be
	considered as final and binding for determining the applicable Net Asset
	Value (NAV).
	8. AMC/ Fund reserves the right to change/add the email id(s) from time to
	time, and the same shall be updated on its website.
	9. AMC/ Fund shall act in good faith and shall take necessary steps in
	connection with the email requests received regardless of the value involved
	and the same shall be binding on the Investor. AMC will be held harmless
	for any loss if any, suffered by the Investor for processing such transactions.
	10. The Investor acknowledges that it is a web based service and that
	transmissions may not be properly received and may be inadvertently read.
	Investor hereby agrees that the risk of misunderstanding and errors shall be
	borne by the Investor and AMC/ Fund shall not be responsible for such
	breach and shall not be liable for any claims, liability, loss, damage, cost
	or expenses arising from such misunderstanding or errors caused in
	transmission.
	11. Investor shall indemnify AMC from and against all claims, liability, loss,
	damage, cost and expenses incurred by the AMC arising out of or relating
	to:
	• AMC acting pursuant to, in accordance with or relying upon any email
	requests received or AMC not processing the email requests for any
	reason.
	• Any unauthorised or fraudulent email request received by AMC.
	12. This facility will be provided subject to provisions of cut off timing for
	applicability of NAV and time stamping requirements, as amended by
	Securities and Exchange Board of India (SEBI) from time to time.
	13. AMC/ Fund reserves the right to amend the terms and conditions of the said
	facility and/ or withdraw the said facility once the situation comes under
	control and social distancing advisory is withdrawn by the authorities.
	For any assistance, investors are requested to email on
	customer.care@bnpparibasmf.in
	SWITCHING OPTIONS.
	SWITCHING OPTIONS:
	On an on-going basis, the Unitholders have the option to switch all or part of
	their investment from the Scheme to any of the other schemes offered by the
	Mutual Fund, which is available for investment at that time, subject to applicable
	Load structure of the respective schemes. Unitholders also have the option of
	switching into the Scheme from any other schemes or switching between various
	Options of the Scheme. To effect a switch, a Unitholder must provide clear
	instructions. A request for a switch may be specified either in terms of a rupee
	amount or in terms of the number of Units of the Scheme from which the switch
	is sought. Where a request for a switch is for both, amount and number of Units,
	the amount requested will be considered as the definitive request. Such
	instructions may be provided in writing and lodged on at any of the Investor
	Service Centres / Designated Collection Centres. The switch will be affected by
	redeeming Units from the Plan(s) / Option(s) of the Scheme in which the Units
	are held and investing the net proceeds in the other Plan(s) / Option(s) of the
	Scheme, subject to the minimum balance, minimum application amount and
	Subscription / Redemption criteria applicable for the respective Scheme(s). A
	request for switch will be treated as a request for Redemption from / Subscription
	into the respective options / Plans of the Schemes, at the Applicable NAV,
	subject to applicable Load and statutory levy, if any.
	A switch by NRI / FII Unit holders will be subject to relevant laws, rules, and
	regulations at the time of switch. The AMC / Trustees reserves the right to charge



SCHEME INFORMATION D	OCUMENT	MUTUAL FUND
		licable NAV on switchover as compared
	the redemption / repurchase as the ca	
		2
TI	RANSFER OF INCOME D	ISTRIBUTION CUM CAPITAL
W	ITHDRAWAL PLAN (TIDCW)	: (renamed effective April 01, 2021,
ers	stwhile Dividend Transfer Plan(DTP	?))
fac	cility wherein the unit holder(s) of th	gnated schemes of the Fund. TIDCW is a is Scheme ("Source Scheme") can opt to buted under IDCW option (as reduced by
		<i>into the eligible "Target Scheme(s)" of</i> and conditions with respect to availing
TI	DCW facility:	for units held / to be held in non-demat
	mode in the Source and the Target	
2.	of the Source Scheme.	t holder(s) only under the IDC w Option
3.	Unit holder(s) enrolment under to override any previous instructi	the TIDCW facility will automatically ons for 'IDCW Payout' or 'IDCW
4.	All open ended schemes offered l	wing are the eligible Target Scheme(s): by the Fund (except BNP Paribas Long
	Fund).	Overnight Fund and BNP Paribas Liquid
5.		lity should be for all units under the
	· ·	Source Scheme. Instructions for part
	distribution amount will be invested	/Reinvestment will not be accepted. The d in the Target Scheme(s) under the same $r(s)$ details and mode of holding in the
	Target Scheme(s) will be same as i	r(s) details and mode of holding in the source Scheme
6.	÷	W facility has to be specified for each
7		amount of distribution to the Direct Plan
	of the Target Scheme(s) will have	to indicate "Direct Plan" in the TIDCW ould also indicate "Direct" in the ARN
		form. However, in case Distributor code nent form, but "Direct Plan" is indicated
		ne Distributor code will not be considered ssed under Direct Plan. Further, where
	ARN Column, the application will	ributor code or "Direct" mentioned in the l be processed under Direct Plan. Direct
		e unitholder doesn't indicate any plan in
8.	the TIDCW enrolment form or in c In case, the unit holder fails to ind Scheme, then	dicate option/ sub-options for the Target
	Default Option	Growth Option
	Default IDCW Frequency	Monthly IDCW Option
	Default Facility	Payout of IDCW
9.	Under TIDCW, amount of distribu	ition declared (as reduced by the amount be Source scheme will be automatically
		s), as opted by the unit holder, on the
	-	the Record Date at the applicable NAV
		dingly equivalent units will be allotted in
	the Target Scheme(s).	
10		ote that if the amount of distribution as
	•	or less than INR 250/-, then the amount
	would be compulsorily reinvested	in the source scheme.



11.	There will be no entry and/or exit load with respect to units invested through TIDCW. However, subsequent switch-outs/ redemption from the Target Scheme(s) shall be subject to applicable exit load and statutory levy, if any.
	The Trustee reserves the right to change the load structure under the TIDCW
10	facility at any time in future on a prospective basis.
12.	The provision for 'Minimum Application Amount' specified for the respective Target Scheme(s) will not be applicable under TIDCW.
13.	Unitholders who wish to enroll for TIDCW facility are required to fill
	TIDCW Enrolment Form available with the ISCs, distributors/agents and
14.	also available on the website www.bnpparibasmf.in The request for enrolment for TIDCW must be submitted at least 10 days
	prior to the Record Date for the distribution of amount under IDCW option.
	In case of the condition not being met, the enrolment would be considered
	valid from the immediately succeeding Record Date for distribution of amounts under IDCW option, provided the difference between the date of
	receipt of a valid application for enrolment under TIDCW and the next
1.5	Record Date is not less than 10 days.
15.	Unit holders will have the right to discontinue/cancel the TIDCW facility at any time by submitting the TIDCW cancellation form at the investor service
	centre. Request for cancellation of TIDCW will be registered within 10 days
	of a valid request received. Any amount of distribution declared between the
	time of submission of cancellation form at investor service centre and cancellation of TIDCW will be transferred to the target scheme.
16.	At the time of discontinuation of TIDCW facility, the unit holders should
	indicate their choice of option i.e. re-investment or payout. In the event the
	unit holder does not indicate his choice of IDCW option, the amount of distribution if any shall be minuted on paid out as nor the instructions
	distribution, if any, shall be reinvested or paid out as per the instructions prior to enrolment of TIDCW in the Source Scheme
17.	The amount transferred under TIDCW would be treated as switch-in /
	subscription transaction in the target scheme(s) and will be liable to comply
18.	with the PAN and KYC provisions as may be applicable. The AMC reserves the right to change/ modify the terms and conditions of
	the TIDCW including eligible schemes without assigning any reason
	thereof. If TIDCW facility is withdrawn from any source scheme or target
	scheme, all unit holders who have applied for TIDCW will be converted into re-investment or payout option as per the instructions prior to enrolment of
	TIDCW in the Source Scheme.
	VLINE TRANSACTION FACILITY restor can avail this facility through Internet Personal Identification Number
	PIN) or without I-Pin. Transacting online through I-PIN will enable the
	estors to purchase/subscribe, sell/redeem, switch units and place certain non-
	ancial transactions requests. Transacting online without I–PIN will offer only rchase / subscription facility. Such purchase / subscription facility shall be
	subscription racinty. Such puchase / subscription racinty shall be silable only upon validation of certain mandatory fields like folio number,
-	manent account number etc. The existing investors of the Fund can also avail
	iSIP facility being made available under Online Transaction Facility on bsite of the Fund. Existing investors of the Fund can also avail of transaction
	ility through Mobile application facility with I-PIN. Transacting through
Mo	bile application with I-PIN will enable the investors to purchase/subscribe,
	/ redeem, switch units and place certain non-financial transactions requests.
	Online and/or mobile application transactions, the time of receipt of plication as evidenced on Registrar's server will be considered as sufficient
cor	npliance with time stamping requirement stated under SEBI Circular no.
	BI/IMD/CIR No.11/78450/06 dated October 11, 2006 read with clarifications
	ified from time to time. The investors should have a valid folio number RA-KYC validated) and the net banking facility or Visa / Mastercard enabled



SCHEME INFORMATION DO	DCUMENT
ava Th	bit Card with any of the select banks (as per list available on our website) to ail the Invest Online Facility. is facility of online transaction (including iSIP facility) and Mobile
sch	plication is available subject to provisions stated in SAI, SID & KIM of the neme, operating guidelines, terms and conditions as may be prescribed by AC from time to time.
In t 13. (M	RANSACTIONS THROUGH STOCK EXCHANGE PLATFORM(S) terms of SEBI Circular SEBI/IMD/CIR No. 11/183204/2009 dated November 2009, units of the scheme can be transacted on Mutual Fund Service System FSS) platform of National Stock Exchange of India Limited (NSE), Bombay ock Exchange Platform (BSE StAR MF) and Indian Commodity Exchange
Mu	nited (ICEx) (w.e.f January 20, 2020) for Allotment and Redemption of tual Fund units. The following requirements should be noted: Investors can subscribe to the Units of schemes of BNP Paribas Mutual Fund through the mutual fund platforms of the Stock Exchanges (i.e. NSE, BSE and/or ICEX) - with NSDL and CDSL as depositories for such units of the Fund.
2.	The transactions can be executed through all the registered stock brokers of the stock exchange who are also registered with AMFI. Accordingly, offices of such stock brokers will be considered as 'Official Points of Acceptance' of the Fund. Further, units of the Schemes shall be permitted to be transacted through Clearing Members of the registered Stock Exchanges and depository participants of registered depositories shall be permitted to process only redemption request of units held in demat form. Clearing members and Depository participants will be considered as Official Points of Acceptance (OPA) of the Fund and conditions stipulated in SEBI circular no. SEBI /IMD / CIR No.11/183204/2009 dated November 13, 2009 for stock brokers viz. AMFI /NISM certification, code of conduct prescribed by SEBI for Intermediaries of Mutual Fund, shall be applicable for such Clearing
3. 4.	members and Depository participants as well. Transactions for this purpose shall mean purchase and redemption. Time stamping as evidenced by confirmation slip given by stock exchange will be considered as sufficient compliance required under SEBI Circular SEBI/IMD/CIR No.11/78450/06 dated October 11, 2006 on time stamping requirement.
5.	Where investor desires to hold units in demat form, the KYC performed by depository participant will be considered as compliance with applicable requirements of SEBI Regulations read with various amendments issued by SEBI from time to time.
6.	 The following be noted with respect to investors having demat account and purchasing and redeeming mutual funds units through stock brokers and clearing members: a. Investors shall receive redemption amount (if units are redeemed) and units (if units are purchased) through broker/clearing member's pool account. The AMC/ Fund would pay proceeds to the broker/clearing member (in case of redemption) and broker/clearing member in turn to
	 the respective investor and similarly units shall be credited by the AMC/ Fund into broker/clearing member's pool account (in case of purchase) and broker/clearing member in turn to the respective investor. b. Payment of redemption proceeds to the broker/clearing members by the AMC/ Fund shall discharge the AMC/ Fund of its obligation of payment to individual investor. Similarly, in case of purchase of units, crediting units into broker/clearing member pool account shall discharge the AMC/ Fund of its obligation to allot units to individual investor.
7.	Investors can also transact in units of the Schemes in physical (non-demat mode) through stock exchange platforms enabled by NSE, BSE and/or ICEX



 from time to time. These platform(s) enable investors to subscribe and redeem units of the scheme (a) directly (pursuant to SEBI Circular SEBI/HO/MRD1/DSAP/CIR/P/2020/29 dated February 26, 2020) or (b) through (i) a holder of valid and subsisting ARN Number issued by the Association of Mutual Funds of India (AMFI), as a registered mutual fund distributor (MF distributor) and/or (ii) SEBI Registered Investment Advisors ('RIAs'); and permitted by concerned recognized stock exchange. 8. Various facilities made available under the Scheme from time to time, such as Systematic Investment Plan (SIP) / Systematic Transfer Plan (STP) / Systematic Withdrawal Plan (SWP), SIP Pause Facility, myTrigger Plan, mySWP Plan, SIP Top Up Facility etc. may also be availed by investors through the Stock Exchange Platforms as per notices issued and in accordance with the terms and conditions as may be prescribed by the respective Stock Exchanges from time to time. 9. This facility of transacting in mutual fund scheme through stock exchange infrastructure is available subject to such limits, operating guidelines, terms and conditions as may be prescribed by the respective Stock Exchanges from time to time.
The AMC/Mutual Fund reserves the right to modify the terms and conditions of any of the Facility from time to time as may be deemed expedient or necessary. The Unit holder agrees that use of the Facility will be deemed acceptance of the terms and conditions for availing such Facility and the Unit holder will unequivocally be bound by these terms and conditions.
APPOINTMENT OF MF UTILITIES INDIA PRIVATE LIMITED: The AMC has entered into an Agreement with MF Utilities India Private Limited ('MFUI'), a "Category II – Registrar to an Issue" under SEBI (Registrars to an Issue and Share Transfer Agents) Regulations, 1993, for usage of MF Utility ('MFU') - a shared services initiative of various Asset Management Companies under the aegis of Association of Mutual Funds in India ("AMFI"), which acts as a transaction aggregation portal for transacting in multiple Schemes of various Mutual Funds with a single form/transaction request and a single payment instrument/instruction. Accordingly, all financial and non-financial transactions pertaining to the Schemes of BNP Paribas Mutual Fund can also be submitted through MFU either electronically or physically through the authorized Points of Service ('POS') of MFUI. The list of POS of MFUI is published on the website of MFUI at www.mfuindia.com and may be updated from time to time. For any queries or clarifications related to MFU, please contact the Customer Care of MFUI on 1800-266-1415 (during the business hours on all days except Sunday and Public Holidays) or send an email to connect@mfuindia.com.
 SWITCH ON CALL FACILITY: This Facility is presently extended to the following type of Individual investors/ Unit holder: Existing Individual investors with "single" holding; Individual investors with joint holders where the mode of operation is "Either or Survivor" or "Anyone or Survivor"; and Guardian acting on behalf of Minor.
 <u>This Facility is not extended to the following type of Individual investors:</u> NRI, NRO; and in the case of joint holders where the mode of operation is "Joint". This Facility shall not be available to Non-Individual investors. Switches shall be allowed in all open ended schemes (excluding open ended liquid schemes) only where the units are available. To avail this Facility, Unit holders are advised to call the Number 1800 102 2595 and submit a request for transaction before 2:30 pm on all Business Days. If any call is received after this cut-off time of 2.30 pm, the same will be considered as

	transaction for the next Business Day. All that the Unit holder needs to do is
	to provide to our customer service representative the Folio Number, Scheme
	Name, Transaction Type and Amount.
•	The customer service representative will register the transaction by checking the answers to the following verification questions: • PAN • Bank details. •
	Address (The above verification parameters can be changed on time to time
	based on the requirement of the AMC)
•	Once the transaction is registered, a validation (out bound) call will be made
-	to the registered contact number of the Unit holder.
•	On completion of validation, the transaction will be registered and post completion of the transaction, Unit holder will receive a Statement of Account as per guidelines in this regard. This Facility can be availed from 9 am to 6 pm on all Business Days. The actual time stamp will be the start time of the incoming call (and not the validation call time). In case if there are 2 incoming calls due to incomplete first call, then, the incoming call time of the second call will be considered for the purpose of Time Stamping. In case, the Unit holder wants to change the units or amount after the inbound call (or during
	the validation out bound call), the said transaction will be cancelled. The Unit holder will be requested to call again to register a fresh transaction. Time stamping for the new transaction will be based on the fresh incoming call time - with the same Time stamping logic mentioned above.
٠	The customer service staff will make 3 attempts to reach the Unit holder for
	validation. Despite 3 attempts if it is not successful, transaction would be
	rejected. NAV would be allotted based on the realization/utilisation of funds,
	wherever applicable, as per the prevailing SEBI regulations/circulars issued and amended from time to time.
	The Unit holder agrees and confirms that the AMC has the right to ask the Unit
·	holder for an oral or written confirmation of any transaction request using the
	Facility and/or any additional information regarding the Account of the Unit
	holder. If for any reason, the AMC is not satisfied with the replies of the Unit
	holder, the AMC has at its sole discretion the right of refusing access to the
	Facility without assigning any reasons to the Unit holder.
•	The Unit holder agrees that it shall be his/her sole responsibility to ensure protection and confidentiality of the above verification information and any disclosures thereof shall be entirely at the Unit holder's risk. The Unit holder
	agrees and acknowledges that any transaction, undertaken using the Unit
	holder's verification information shall be deemed to be that of the Unit holder. The Unit holder shall take responsibility for all the transactions conducted by using the Facility and will abide by the record of transactions generated by the AMC. The Unit holder shall check his/her account records
	carefully and promptly. If the Unit holder believes that there has been a
	mistake in any transaction using the Facility, or that unauthorised transaction
	has been effected, the Unit holder shall notify AMC immediately. If the Unit
	holder defaults in intimating the alleged discrepancies in the statement within
	a period of thirty days of receipt of the statements, he waives all his rights to raise the same in favour of the AMC, unless the discrepancy/error is apparent on the face of it.
•	It is clarified that the Facility is only with a view to accommodate/facilitate
	the Unit holder and offered at the sole discretion of the AMC. The AMC is
	not bound and/or obliged in any ways to give access to Facility to Unit
	holder. The Unit holder agrees and confirms that the AMC may at its sole
	discretion suspend the Facility in whole or in part at any time if (i) the Unit holder does not comply with any of the terms and conditions or any modifications thereof, (ii) the AMC has the reason to believe that such
	processing is not in the interest of the Unit holder or is contrary to any
1	regulations/SID/or any amendments thereto and (iii) otherwise at the sole



SCHEME INFORMATION	
	discretion of the AMC in cases amongst when the markets are volatile or
	when there are major disturbances in the market, economy, country, etc.
	• Indemnities in favour of the AMC: The Unit holder shall not hold the AMC
	liable for the following: a) For any transaction using the Facility carried out
	in good faith by the AMC on instructions of the Unit holder. b) For the
	unauthorized usage/unauthorised transactions conducted by using the
	Facility. c) For any loss or damage incurred or suffered by the Unit holder
	due to any error, defect, failure or interruption in the provision of the Facility
	arising from or caused by technical reasons such as telephone lines not
	functioning, call drop, issues with voice transmission, loss/limitations of
	connectivity etc., or for any reason(s) beyond the reasonable control of the $\Delta MC_{\rm eff}$ d) For any realized equation of the data that the data is the data of the second sec
	AMC. d) For any negligence/mistake or misconduct by the Unit holder
	and/or for any breach or non-compliance by the Unit holder of the
	rules/terms and conditions stated herein. e) For accepting instructions given
	by any one of the Unit holder in case of joint account/s having mode of
	operations as "Either or Survivor" or "anyone or survivor". f) For not
	carrying out any such instructions where the AMC could not verify the
	genuineness of the identity of the person giving the telephone instructions in
	the unit holder name or has reason to believe (which decision of the AMC
	the Unit holder shall not question or dispute) that the instructions given are
	not genuine or are otherwise improper, unclear, vague or raise a doubt.
	The AMC/Mutual Fund reserves the right to modify the terms and conditions of
	the Facility from time to time as may be deemed expedient or necessary. The
	Unit holder agrees that use of the Facility will be deemed acceptance of the terms
	and conditions for availing such Facility and the Unit holder will unequivocally
	be bound by these terms and conditions.
Allotment	All applicants will receive full and firm allotment of Units, provided the
	applications are complete in all respects and are found to be in order. All
	allotments will be provisional, subject to realisation of payment instrument and
	subject to the AMC having been reasonably satisfied about receipt of clear funds.
	Any redemption or switch out transaction in the interim is liable to be rejected
	at the sole discretion of the AMC. Allotment to NRIs/FIIs will be subject to RBI
	approval, if required. NRIs should also to attach a copy of the payment cheque /
	FIRC / Debit Certificate to ascertain the repatriation status of the amount
	invested. NRI Applicants should also clearly tick on account type as NRE or
	NRO or FCNR to determine the repatriation status of the investment amount.
	The AMC /RTA may ascertain the repatriation status purely based on the details
	provided in the application form under Investment and Payment details and will
1	not be liable for any incorrect information provided by the applicants. Applicants
	will have to coordinate with their authorized dealers and banks to repatriate the
	will have to coordinate with their authorized dealers and banks to repatriate the investment amount as and when needed.
	will have to coordinate with their authorized dealers and banks to repatriate the investment amount as and when needed. The Trustee / AMC retain the sole and absolute discretion to reject any
	will have to coordinate with their authorized dealers and banks to repatriate the investment amount as and when needed. The Trustee / AMC retain the sole and absolute discretion to reject any application. The AMC / Trustee may require or obtain verification of identity or
	will have to coordinate with their authorized dealers and banks to repatriate the investment amount as and when needed. The Trustee / AMC retain the sole and absolute discretion to reject any application. The AMC / Trustee may require or obtain verification of identity or such other details regarding any subscription or related information from the
	will have to coordinate with their authorized dealers and banks to repatriate the investment amount as and when needed. The Trustee / AMC retain the sole and absolute discretion to reject any application. The AMC / Trustee may require or obtain verification of identity or such other details regarding any subscription or related information from the investor/unit holders as may be required under any law, which may result in
	will have to coordinate with their authorized dealers and banks to repatriate the investment amount as and when needed. The Trustee / AMC retain the sole and absolute discretion to reject any application. The AMC / Trustee may require or obtain verification of identity or such other details regarding any subscription or related information from the investor/unit holders as may be required under any law, which may result in delay in dealing with the applications, units, benefits, distribution, etc.
	will have to coordinate with their authorized dealers and banks to repatriate the investment amount as and when needed. The Trustee / AMC retain the sole and absolute discretion to reject any application. The AMC / Trustee may require or obtain verification of identity or such other details regarding any subscription or related information from the investor/unit holders as may be required under any law, which may result in delay in dealing with the applications, units, benefits, distribution, etc. Pursuant to amendment to Regulation 36 of SEBI Regulations read with SEBI
Statements	will have to coordinate with their authorized dealers and banks to repatriate the investment amount as and when needed. The Trustee / AMC retain the sole and absolute discretion to reject any application. The AMC / Trustee may require or obtain verification of identity or such other details regarding any subscription or related information from the investor/unit holders as may be required under any law, which may result in delay in dealing with the applications, units, benefits, distribution, etc. Pursuant to amendment to Regulation 36 of SEBI Regulations read with SEBI circular no. Cir/ IMD/ DF/16/ 2011 dated September 8, 2011, the following shall
Statements The Account Statement shall	will have to coordinate with their authorized dealers and banks to repatriate the investment amount as and when needed. The Trustee / AMC retain the sole and absolute discretion to reject any application. The AMC / Trustee may require or obtain verification of identity or such other details regarding any subscription or related information from the investor/unit holders as may be required under any law, which may result in delay in dealing with the applications, units, benefits, distribution, etc. Pursuant to amendment to Regulation 36 of SEBI Regulations read with SEBI circular no. Cir/ IMD/ DF/16/ 2011 dated September 8, 2011, the following shall be applicable with respect to dispatch of account statement:
Statements The Account Statement shall not be construed as a proof of	will have to coordinate with their authorized dealers and banks to repatriate the investment amount as and when needed. The Trustee / AMC retain the sole and absolute discretion to reject any application. The AMC / Trustee may require or obtain verification of identity or such other details regarding any subscription or related information from the investor/unit holders as may be required under any law, which may result in delay in dealing with the applications, units, benefits, distribution, etc. Pursuant to amendment to Regulation 36 of SEBI Regulations read with SEBI circular no. Cir/ IMD/ DF/16/ 2011 dated September 8, 2011, the following shall be applicable with respect to dispatch of account statement:
Statements The Account Statement shall not be construed as a proof of title and is only a computer	 will have to coordinate with their authorized dealers and banks to repatriate the investment amount as and when needed. The Trustee / AMC retain the sole and absolute discretion to reject any application. The AMC / Trustee may require or obtain verification of identity or such other details regarding any subscription or related information from the investor/unit holders as may be required under any law, which may result in delay in dealing with the applications, units, benefits, distribution, etc. Pursuant to amendment to Regulation 36 of SEBI Regulations read with SEBI circular no. Cir/ IMD/ DF/16/ 2011 dated September 8, 2011, the following shall be applicable with respect to dispatch of account statement: 1. The AMC shall issue a Consolidated Account Statement (CAS) for each
Statements The Account Statement shall not be construed as a proof of title and is only a computer generated statement indicating	 will have to coordinate with their authorized dealers and banks to repatriate the investment amount as and when needed. The Trustee / AMC retain the sole and absolute discretion to reject any application. The AMC / Trustee may require or obtain verification of identity or such other details regarding any subscription or related information from the investor/unit holders as may be required under any law, which may result in delay in dealing with the applications, units, benefits, distribution, etc. Pursuant to amendment to Regulation 36 of SEBI Regulations read with SEBI circular no. Cir/ IMD/ DF/16/ 2011 dated September 8, 2011, the following shall be applicable with respect to dispatch of account statement: 1. The AMC shall issue a Consolidated Account Statement (CAS) for each calendar month on or before fifteenth day of succeeding month detailing all
Statements The Account Statement shall not be construed as a proof of title and is only a computer generated statement indicating the details of transactions under	 will have to coordinate with their authorized dealers and banks to repatriate the investment amount as and when needed. The Trustee / AMC retain the sole and absolute discretion to reject any application. The AMC / Trustee may require or obtain verification of identity or such other details regarding any subscription or related information from the investor/unit holders as may be required under any law, which may result in delay in dealing with the applications, units, benefits, distribution, etc. Pursuant to amendment to Regulation 36 of SEBI Regulations read with SEBI circular no. Cir/ IMD/ DF/16/ 2011 dated September 8, 2011, the following shall be applicable with respect to dispatch of account statement: 1. The AMC shall issue a Consolidated Account Statement (CAS) for each calendar month on or before fifteenth day of succeeding month detailing all the transactions and holding at the end of the month including transaction
Statements The Account Statement shall not be construed as a proof of title and is only a computer generated statement indicating the details of transactions under the Scheme and is a non-	 will have to coordinate with their authorized dealers and banks to repatriate the investment amount as and when needed. The Trustee / AMC retain the sole and absolute discretion to reject any application. The AMC / Trustee may require or obtain verification of identity or such other details regarding any subscription or related information from the investor/unit holders as may be required under any law, which may result in delay in dealing with the applications, units, benefits, distribution, etc. Pursuant to amendment to Regulation 36 of SEBI Regulations read with SEBI circular no. Cir/ IMD/ DF/16/ 2011 dated September 8, 2011, the following shall be applicable with respect to dispatch of account statement: 1. The AMC shall issue a Consolidated Account Statement (CAS) for each calendar month on or before fifteenth day of succeeding month detailing all the transactions and holding at the end of the month including transaction
Statements The Account Statement shall not be construed as a proof of title and is only a computer generated statement indicating the details of transactions under	 will have to coordinate with their authorized dealers and banks to repatriate the investment amount as and when needed. The Trustee / AMC retain the sole and absolute discretion to reject any application. The AMC / Trustee may require or obtain verification of identity or such other details regarding any subscription or related information from the investor/unit holders as may be required under any law, which may result in delay in dealing with the applications, units, benefits, distribution, etc. Pursuant to amendment to Regulation 36 of SEBI Regulations read with SEBI circular no. Cir/ IMD/ DF/16/ 2011 dated September 8, 2011, the following shall be applicable with respect to dispatch of account statement: 1. The AMC shall issue a Consolidated Account Statement (CAS) for each calendar month on or before fifteenth day of succeeding month detailing all the transactions and holding at the end of the month including transaction
Statements The Account Statement shall not be construed as a proof of title and is only a computer generated statement indicating the details of transactions under the Scheme and is a non- transferable document.	 will have to coordinate with their authorized dealers and banks to repatriate the investment amount as and when needed. The Trustee / AMC retain the sole and absolute discretion to reject any application. The AMC / Trustee may require or obtain verification of identity or such other details regarding any subscription or related information from the investor/unit holders as may be required under any law, which may result in delay in dealing with the applications, units, benefits, distribution, etc. Pursuant to amendment to Regulation 36 of SEBI Regulations read with SEBI circular no. Cir/ IMD/ DF/16/ 2011 dated September 8, 2011, the following shall be applicable with respect to dispatch of account statement: 1. The AMC shall issue a Consolidated Account Statement (CAS) for each calendar month on or before fifteenth day of succeeding month detailing all the transactions and holding at the end of the month including transaction charges paid to the distributor, across all the schemes of all mutual funds in whose folios transaction has taken place during that month. Accordingly, for all the transactions from the month of October 2011, the CAS shall be issued
Statements The Account Statement shall not be construed as a proof of title and is only a computer generated statement indicating the details of transactions under the Scheme and is a non-	 will have to coordinate with their authorized dealers and banks to repatriate the investment amount as and when needed. The Trustee / AMC retain the sole and absolute discretion to reject any application. The AMC / Trustee may require or obtain verification of identity or such other details regarding any subscription or related information from the investor/unit holders as may be required under any law, which may result in delay in dealing with the applications, units, benefits, distribution, etc. Pursuant to amendment to Regulation 36 of SEBI Regulations read with SEBI circular no. Cir/ IMD/ DF/16/ 2011 dated September 8, 2011, the following shall be applicable with respect to dispatch of account statement: 1. The AMC shall issue a Consolidated Account Statement (CAS) for each calendar month on or before fifteenth day of succeeding month detailing all the transactions and holding at the end of the month including transaction charges paid to the distributor, across all the schemes of all mutual funds in whose folios transaction has taken place during that month. Accordingly, for all the transactions from the month of October 2011, the CAS shall be issued on or before 15th day succeeding month CAS is a statement reflecting.



Certificates. Normally no Unit	holdings / transactions across all the mutual funds by the investor. The CAS
certificates will be issued. Unit	for each calendar month will be issued on or before fifteenth day of
certificate if issued must be duly	succeeding month to the investors who have provided valid Permanent
discharged by the Unit holder(s)	Account Number (PAN). Due to this regulatory change, AMC shall now
and surrendered alongwith the	cease to send physical account statement to the investors after every financial
request for Redemption /	transaction including systematic transactions. Further, CAS will be sent via
Switch or any other transaction	email where any of the folios which are consolidated has an email id or to
of Units covered therein.	the email id of the first unit holder as per KYC records. Further, in terms of
The Trustee reserves the right to	SEBI circular SEBI/HO/IMD/DF2/CIR/P/2016/89 dated September 20,
make the units transferable at a	2016, each CAS issued to the investors shall also provide the total purchase
later date subject to SEBI	value / cost of investment in each scheme.
Regulations issued from time to 2	For folios not included in the Consolidated Account Statement (CAS), the
time.	AMC shall henceforth issue account statement to the investors on a monthly
	basis, pursuant to any financial transaction in such folios on or before
	fifteenth day of succeeding month.
3	• •
	before twenty first day of succeeding month, detailing holding at the end of
	the six month, across all schemes of all mutual funds to all such investors in
	whose folios no transaction has taken place during that period. Further, in
	terms of SEBI circular SEBI/HO/IMD/DF2/CIR/P/2016/89 dated
	September 20, 2016 read with SEBI circular SEBI/HO/IMD/DF2/CIR
	/P/2018/137 dated October 22, 2018, CAS issued for the half-year (ended
	September/ March) shall also provide:
	• The amount of actual commission paid by AMC/Mutual Fund to
	distributors (in absolute terms) during the half-year period against the
	concerned investor's total investments in each scheme. The term
	'commission' here refers to all direct monetary payments and other
	payments made in the form of gifts / rewards, trips, event sponsorships
	etc. by AMCs/MFs to distributors. Further, a mention shall be made in
	such CAS indicating that the commission disclosed is gross commission
	and does not exclude costs incurred by distributors such as goods and
	services tax (wherever applicable, as per existing rates), operating
	expenses, etc.
	• The scheme's average total expense ratio (in percentage terms) along with
	the break up between investment and advisory fees, commission paid to
	the distributor and other expenses for the period for each scheme's
	applicable plan (regular or direct or both) where the concerned investor
	has actually invested in.
	• Such half-yearly CAS shall be issued to all investors, excluding those
	investors who do not have any holdings in Schemes and where no
	· -
	commission against their investment has been paid to distributors, during
	the concerned half-year period.
4	1 , 6
	the applicant by way of an email and / or SMS's to the applicant's registered
	email address and / or mobile number as soon as possible but not later than
	five working days from the date of receipt of the request from the unit holder.
5	In case of a specific request received from the unit holder, the AMC shall
	provide the account statement to the investor within 5 business days from
	the receipt of such request.
6	
	named unit holder / guardian (in case of minor) shall receive the CAS.
7	
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	Account Number (PAN) in their respective folios. The unit holders are
	requested to ensure that the PAN details are updated in all their folio(s).
8	
	by their PAN.



SCHEWIE HATOKWATION	
	9. The statement of holding of the beneficiary account holder for units held in domet shall be sent by the respective DBs periodically.
	demat shall be sent by the respective DPs periodically.
	10. The word 'transaction' for the issuance of CAS shall include purchase,
	redemption, switch, IDCW payout, IDCW reinvestment, SIP, SWP, STP etc.
	11. Further, in accordance with SEBI circular CIR/MRD/DP/31/2014 dated
	November 12, 2014, investors are requested to note that a single
	consolidated view of all the investments of an investor in Mutual Funds and
	securities held in demat form with the depositories is being enabled.
	12. Consolidation of account statement shall be done on the basis of PAN and
	for PANs which are common between depositories and AMCs, the
	depositories shall send the CAS. In other cases, (i.e. PANs with no demat
	account and only MF units holding), the AMC / RTA shall continue to send
	the CAS to their unitholders in compliance with Regulations 36(4) of the
	SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996 and guidelines issued thereunder.
	13. Accordingly, the AMC / RTA shall provide the data with respect to common
	PANs to the depositories within three days from the month end. The
	depositories shall then consolidate and dispatch the CAS within ten days
	from the month end. AMC / RTA shall be responsible for the authenticity of
	the information provided through CAS in respect of Mutual Fund
	investments and timely sharing of information with depositories.
	14. The depositories and the AMC/RTA shall ensure data integrity and
	confidentiality in respect of shared information. The depositories shall
	utilize the shared data only for the purpose of providing CAS and shall not
	share the same with their depository participants.
	No Account statements will be issued to investors opted to hold units in
	electronic (demat) mode, since the statement of account furnished by
	depository participant periodically will contain the details of transactions
	The consolidated account statement/account statement will be sent by ordinary
	post / courier / email. The account statements shall be non-transferable. The
	account statements shall not be construed as a proof of title and is only a computer
	printed statement indicating the details of transactions under the Scheme.
	The Mutual Fund / Trustee / AMC reserves the right to reverse the transaction
	of crediting Units in the unitholder's account, in the event of non realisation of
	any cheque or other instrument remitted by the investor.
	The unitholders, who hold units in physical form, may request for an account
	statement at any time during the tenor of the scheme by writing to the AMC / RTA.
	Unitholders are requested to provide their e-mail ids for receipt of all
	correspondences including account statements using e-mail as the mode of
	communication. Unitholders whose e-mail id is available in the database of BNP
	Paribas Mutual Fund, electronic mail (e-mail) shall be the default mode of
	communication for those investors. In case, email address is not available, the
	AMC shall send all the communication, except for annual report or abridged
	summary thereof, monthly or half yearly statement of scheme portfolio and such
	other statutory communications as maybe specified by SEBI, in physical copies at
	the address available in the records of the AMC. However, in case the unitholder
	submits a request to receive any communication, including abridged annual report,
	monthly or half yearly statement of scheme portfolio, in physical mode then AMC
	shall provide the same within five working days from the date of receipt of request.
	If the Unitholder experiences any difficulty in accessing the electronically delivered account statement, the Unitholder shall promptly inform the Mutual
	delivered account statement, the Unitholder shall promptly inform the Mutual Fund to enable the Mutual Fund to make the delivery through alternate means
	Fund to enable the Mutual Fund to make the delivery through alternate means. Failure to inform the Mutual Fund of such difficulty within 24 hours after receiving



the e-mail will serve as a confirmation regarding the acceptance by the Unith of the account statement. Despatch of Amount of As per the SEBI Regulations, the AMC/Mutual Fund shall despatch time introduces the payments for amounts distributed under IDCW option with stipulated 15 days period, the AMC shall be liable to pay interest @ 15 per per annum to the unit holders and the interest for the delayed payment for amount of distributed under IDCW option shall be calculated from the record date. Redemption As per the SEBI Regulations, the Mutual Fund shall despatch redem proceeds within 10 business days of receiving a valid redemption / repurne request. A penal interest of 15% per annum or such other rate as ma prescribed by SEBI from time to time, will be paid in case the redem proceeds are not despatched within 10 business days of the date of redemption / repurchased first (i.e. those units which have been held for the longest per time), will be deemed to have been redeemed first i.e. on a first-in-first-out H However, where units under a Scheme are held under both Regular and 1 Plan and the redemption / Switch request plan. However, where under the request would be permitted to the extent of clear credit balance i Unit holder's account. The Redemption request can be made by specifyin rupee amount or by specified number of Units will be crediented. Redemption request for both, a specified put he Redemption may include the Redemption amount is specified by the Redemption may include the Redemption may include the definitive record the Redemption may in the induct of the redemption request is provided. Redemption request is specified by the Redemption may in the request would perform the request and the request would perform the reguest and the redemption request is provided. Redemption request is specified by the Redemption may in hubber of Units, will be considered the definitive recerd fractions, u	1.1
Despatch of Amount of As per the SEBI Regulations, the AMC/Mutual Fund shall despatch to Distribution under IDCW Distribution under IDCW unitholders the payments for amounts distributed under IDCW option with days from the record date. In the event of failure of such dispatch with stipulated 15 days period, the AMC shall be liable to pay interest @ 15 per per annum to the unit holders and the interest for the delayed payment for am distributed under IDCW option shall be calculated from the record date. Redemption As per the SEBI Regulations, the Mutual Fund shall despatch redem proceeds within 10 business days of receiving a valid redemption / repur request. A penal interest of 15% per annum or such other rate as ma prescribed by SEBI from time to time, will be paid in case the redem proceeds are not despatched within 10 business days of the date of redemption / repurchase request. In case an investor has purchased units on more than one business day (during the New Fund Offer Period or through subsequent purchases) the purchased first (i.e. those units which have been held for the longest peritime), will be deemed to have been redeemed first i.e. on a first-in-first-out H However, where Units under a Scheme are held under both Regular and I Plan and the redemption / Switch request pertains to the Direct Plan, the same clearly be mentioned on the request doption are held only under one Plan, the request would be permitted to the extent of clear credit balance i Unit holder's account. The Redemption request can be made by specifyin rupee amount or by specifying the number of Units to be redeemed. Redemption request for Redemption mount is specified by the Unit holder, the AMC divide the Redemption amount os specified by the Unit holder, the AMC divide the Redemption amount os specified by the Unit holder, the AMC divide the Redemption mount is neglection of Units could also fractions,	older
Disfribution under IDCW unitholders the payments for amounts distributed under IDCW option with stipulated 15 days priorid, the AMC shall be liable to pay interest @ 15 per annum to the unit holders and the interest for the delayed payment for am distributed under IDCW option shall be calculated from the record date. Redemption As per the SEBI Regulations, the Mutual Fund shall despatch redem proceeds within 10 business days of receiving a valid redemption / repur request. A penal interest of 15% per annum or such other rate as m prescribed by SEBI form time to time, will be paid in case the redem proceeds are not despatched within 10 business days of the date of redemption / repurchase request. In case an investor has purchased units on more than one business day (during the New Fund Offer Period or through subsequent purchases) the purchased first (i.e. those units which have been held for the longest peri time), will be deemed to have been redeemed first i.e. on a first-in-first-out However, where Units under a Scheme are held under both Regular and I Plan and the redemption / Switch request pertains to the Direct Plan, the same clearly be mentioned on the raquest (along with the folio number), failing the request would be processed from the Regular plan. However, where under the requested Option are held only under one Plan, the request wou processed under such Plan. The Redemption request can by specifying the number of Units to be redeemed. Redemption request is for both, a specified rupee amount and a specified nu of Units, the specified number of Units will be considered the definitive and the number of Units. The request for Redemption Price to art the number of Units. The request for Redemption may be chain in future by the AMC. If the balance in the account of the Unit holder, the AMC divide the Redemption request can be are acchart of the inthered to requestine doumet periode and the definitive clos cover	
option (i.e. Dividend) days from the record date. In the event of failure of such dispatch with stipulated 15 days period, the AMC shall be liable to pay interest @ 15 per annum to the unit holders and the interest for the delayed payment for am distributed under IDCW option shall be calculated from the record date. Redemption As per the SEBI Regulations, the Mutual Fund shall despatch redem proceeds within 10 business days of receiving a valid redemption / repur request. A penal interest of 15% per annum or such other rate as ma prescribed by SEBI from time to time, will be paid in case the redem proceeds are not despatched within 10 business days of the date of redemption / repurchase request. In case an investor has purchased units on more than one business day (during the New Fund Offer Period or through subsequent purchases) the purchased first (i.e. those units which have been held for the longest peritime), will be deemed to have been redeemed first i.e. on a first-in-first-out H However, where Units under a Scheme are held under both Regular and I Plan and the redemption / Switch request pertains to the Direct Plan, the same clearly be mentioned on the request (along with the folio number), failing v the request would be processed from the Regular plan. However, where under the requested Option are held only under one Plan, the request wou processed under such Plan. The Redemption request is for both, a specified rupee amount and a specified number of Units to be redeemed. Redemption request is for both, a specified by the Unit holder, the AMC divide the Redemption manut is specified by the Unit holder, the AMC divide the Redemption manut is specified by the Unit holder, the AMC divide the Redemption manut is specified by the Unit holder, the AMC divide the Redemption manut is specified by the Unit holder, the AMC divide the Redemption mequest	
stipulated 15 days period, the AMC shall be liable to pay interest @ 15 per per annum to the unit holders and the interest for the delayed payment for am distributed under IDCW option shall be calculated from the record date.RedemptionAs per the SEBI Regulations, the Mutual Fund shall despatch redem proceeds within 10 business days of receiving a valid redemption / repur request. A penal interest of 15% per annum or such other rate as m prescribed by SEBI from time to time, will be paid in case the redem proceeds are not despatched within 10 business days of the date of redemption / repurchase request. In case an investor has purchased units on more than one business day (during the New Fund Offer Period or through subsequent purchases) the purchased first (i.e. those units which have been held for the longest peri time), will be deemed to have been redeemed first i.e. on a first-in-first-out H However, where Units under a Scheme are held under both Regular and I Plan and the redemption / Switch request perians to the Direct Plan, the same clearly be mentioned on the request (along with the folio number), failing y the request would be processed from the Regular plan. However, where under the request doption are held only under one Plan, the request wou processed under such Plan. The Redemption would be permitted to the extent of clear credit balance i Unit holder's account. The Redemption request can be made by specifyin rupee amount or by specifying the number of Units to be redeemed. Redemption may on the specified number of funits, us specified number of funits, us specified number of Units will be constlered the definitive red If only the Redemption amount is specified by the Unit holder, the AMC divide the Redemption request. Hen the Mutual Fund is authoris close the account of the Unit mother and sand the divide the Redemption request, then the Mutual Fund is aut	
per annum to the unit holders and the interest for the delayed payment for am distributed under IDCW option shall be calculated from the record date.RedemptionAs per the SEBI Regulations, the Mutual Fund shall despatch redem proceeds within 10 business days of receiving a valid redemption / repur request. A penal interest of 15% per annum or such other rate as m prescribed by SEBI from time to time, will be paid in case the redem proceeds are not despatched within 10 business days of the date of redemption / repurchase request. In case an investor has purchased units on more than one business day (during the New Fund Offer Period or through subsequent purchases) the purchased first (i.e. those units which have been held for the longest peri time), will be deemed to have been redeemed first i.e. on a first-in-first-out However, where Units under a Scheme are held under both Regular and 1 Plan and the redemption / Switch request pertains to the Direct Plan, the same clearly be mentioned on the request (along with the folio number), failing v the request would be processed from the Regular plan. However, where under the requested Option are held only under one Plan, the request wou processed under such Plan. The Redemption would be permitted to the extent of clear credit balance i Unit holder's account. The Redemption request can be made by specified number of Units. The request for Redemption of Units to be redeemed. Redemption proceeds in for both, a specified by the Unit holder, the AMC divide the Redemption amount is specified by the Redemption may be chas of fractions, up to three decimal places. However, in case of units held in elect (demat) mode, the redemption request, then the Mutual Fund is authoris close the account of the Unit holder and send the entire such (desser) blan the amber of Units. The request to a the manumon of units held in elect (demat) mode,	
distributed under IDCW option shall be calculated from the record date. Redemption As per the SEBI Regulations, the Mutual Fund shall despatch redem proceeds within 10 business days of receiving a valid redemption / repur- request. A penal interest of 15% per annum or such other rate as ma prescribed by SEBI from time to time, will be paid in case the redem proceeds are not despatched within 10 business days of the date of redemption / repurchase request. In case an investor has purchased units on more than one business day (during the New Fund Offer Period or through subsequent purchases) the purchased first (i.e. those units which have been held for the longest peri time), will be deemed to have been redeemed first i.e. on a first-in-first-out However, where Units under a Scheme are held under both Regular and I Plan and the redemption / Switch request pertains to the Direct Plan, the same clearly be mentioned on the request (along with the folio number), failing v the request would be processed from the Regular plan. However, where under the requested Option are held only under one Plan, the request wou processed under such Plan. The Redemption would be permitted to the extent of clear credit balance i Unit holder's account. The Redemption request can be made by specifyin rupee amount or by specifying the number of Units to be redeemed. Redemption quot is specified number of Units to be redeemed if only the Redemption amount is specified by the Unit holder, the AMC divide the Redemption amount is specified by the Unit holder, the AMC divide the Redemption amount so specified by the Guentpion Price to art the number of Units. The request for Redemption of Units could also fractions, up to three decimal places. However, in case of units held in elect (demat) mode, the redemption request, then the Mutual Fund is authoris close the account of the Unit holder and see due toredeem the investment. Delay in payment of The AMC shall be liabl	
RedemptionAs per the SEBI Regulations, the Mutual Fund shall despatch redem proceeds within 10 business days of receiving a valid redemption / repur request. A penal interest of 15% per annum or such other rate as ma prescribed by SEBI from time to time, will be paid in case the redem proceeds are not despatched within 10 business days of the date of redemption / repurchase request. In case an investor has purchased units on more than one business day (during the New Fund Offer Period or through subsequent purchases) the purchased first (i.e. those units which have been held for the longest peri time), will be deemed to have been redeemed first i.e. on a first-in-first-out H However, where Units under a Scheme are held under both Regular and I Plan and the redemption / Switch request pertains to the Direct Plan, the same clearly be mentioned on the request (along with the folio number), failing v the request would be processed from the Regular plan. However, where under the requested Option are held only under one Plan, the request wou processed under such Plan. The Redemption request is for both, a specified rupee amount and a specified nu nrupe amount or by specifying the number of clear credit balance i Unit holder's account. The Redemption of Units to be redeemed. Redemption request is for both, a specified by the Unit holder, the AMC divide the Redemption amount is specified by the Redemption Price to ar the number of Units. The request for Redemption of Units could also fractions, upto three decimal places. However, in case of units held in elect (demat) mode, the redemption request, and eguention may be cha in future by the AMC. If the balance in the account of the Unit holder is authoris close the account of the Unit holder and send the entire such (lesser) balar the unitholder, it may, however, be noted that in the event of death o unitholder, the nominee / legal heir (a	unts
proceeds within 10 business days of receiving a valid redemption / repurrequest. A penal interest of 15% per annum or such other rate as ma prescribed by SEBI from time to time, will be paid in case the redem proceeds are not despatched within 10 business days of the date of redemption / repurchase request. In case an investor has purchased units on more than one business day (during the New Fund Offer Period or through subsequent purchases) the purchased first (i.e. those units which have been held for the longest peritime), will be deemed to have been redeemed first i.e. on a first-in-first-out H However, where Units under a Scheme are held under both Regular and I Plan and the redemption / Switch request pertains to the Direct Plan, the same clearly be mentioned on the request (along with the folio number), failing with the request would be processed from the Regular plan. However, where under the request dud be processed from the Regular plan. However, where under the request would be permitted to the extent of clear credit balance i Unit holder's account. The Redemption request can be made by specifying rupee amount or by specifying the number of Units to be redeemed. Redemption request is for both, a specified rupee amount and a specified nu of Units, the specified number of Units will be considered the definitive ree If only the Redemption amount is specified by the Unit holder, the AMC divide the Redemption amount is specified by the Redemption Price to ar the number of Units. The request no ase of units held in elect (demat) mode, the redemption request can be given only in number of LAS os which transactions are currently not available in case of units held in elect (demat) mode, the redemption request, then the Mutual Fund is authoris close the account of the Unit holder and send the entire such (lesser) balar the Unit holder. It may, however, be noted that in the event of death out of the Unit holder, the nomine / legal heir (as the case may be), subject to produe orequisite documentary evidence,	
request. A penal interest of 15% per annum or such other rate as ma prescribed by SEBI from time to time, will be paid in case the redem proceeds are not despatched within 10 business days of the date of redemption / repurchase request. In case an investor has purchased units on more than one business day (during the New Fund Offer Period or through subsequent purchases) the purchased first (i.e. those units which have been held for the longest peri time), will be deemed to have been redeemed first i.e. on a first-in-first-out H However, where Units under a Scheme are held under both Regular and 1 Plan and the redemption / Switch request pertains to the Direct Plan, the same clearly be mentioned on the request (along with the folio number), failing v the request would be processed from the Regular plan. However, where under the requested Option are held only under one Plan, the request wou processed under such Plan. The Redemption would be permitted to the extent of clear credit balance i Unit holder's account. The Redemption request can be made by specifyin rupee amount or by specifying the number of Units to be redeemed. Redemption request is for both, a specified rupee amount and a specified nu of Units, the specified number of Units will be considered the definitive request If only the Redemption amount is specified by the Redemption Price to arr the number of Units. The request for Redemption of Units could also fractions, up to three decimal places. However, in case of units held in elect (demat) mode, the redemption request can be given only in number of Also Switch transactions are currently not available in case of units elose the account of the Unit holder and send the entire such (lesser) balar the Unit holder. It may, however, be noted that in the event of death o unitholder, the nominee / legal heir (as the case may be), subject to produ of requisite documentary evidence, will be able to redeem the investment. Delay in payment of The AMC shall be liable to pay interest to the unitholders at such	
 prescribed by SEBI from time to time, will be paid in case the redem proceeds are not despatched within 10 business days of the date of redemption / repurchase request. In case an investor has purchased units on more than one business day (during the New Fund Offer Period or through subsequent purchases) the purchased first (i.e. those units which have been held for the longest peritime), will be deemed to have been redeemed first i.e. on a first-in-first-out H However, where Units under a Scheme are held under both Regular and I Plan and the redemption / Switch request pertains to the Direct Plan, the same clearly be mentioned on the request (along with the folio number), failing v the request would be processed from the Regular plan. However, where under the requested Option are held only under one Plan, the request would processed under such Plan. The Redemption would be permitted to the extent of clear credit balance i Unit holder's account. The Redemption request can be made by specified rupee amount and a specified number of Units to be redeemed. Redemption request is for both, a specified rupee amount and a specified number of Units to be redeemed. The number of Units, the specified number of Units will be considered the definitive ree If only the Redemption amount is specified by the Redemption Price to arr the number of Units. The request for Redemption of Units could also fractions, upto three decimal places. However, in case of units held in letect (demat) mode, the redemption request can be given only in number of LAIso Switch transactions are currently not available in case of units he in future by the AMC. If the balance in the account of the Unit holder do cover the amount redemption request, then the Mutual Fund is authoris close the account of the Unit holder and send the entire such (lesser) balar the Unit holder. It may, however, be noted that in the event of deam to unitholder, the nominee / legal heir (as the case may be), subject to produ of requisite documentary	
proceeds are not despatched within 10 business days of the date of redemption / repurchase request. In case an investor has purchase quuest. In case an investor has purchase dunits on more than one business day (during the New Fund Offer Period or through subsequent purchases) the purchased first (i.e. those units which have been held for the longest peritime), will be deemed to have been redeemed first i.e. on a first-in-first-out H However, where Units under a Scheme are held under both Regular and I Plan and the redemption / Switch request pertains to the Direct Plan, the same clearly be mentioned on the request (along with the folio number), failing with request would be processed from the Regular plan. However, where under the request would be processed from the Regular plan. However, where under the request would be permitted to the extent of clear credit balance i Unit holder's account. The Redemption request can be made by specifyin rupee amount or by specifying the number of Units to be redeemed. Redemption request is for both, a specified by the Unit holder, the AMC divide the Redemption amount is specified by the Unit holder, the AMC divide the Redemption amount is specified by the Redemption Price to are the number of Units. The request for Redemption of Units could also fractions, upto three decimal places. However, in case of units held in elect (demat) mode, the redemption request, then the Mutual Fund is authoris close the account of the Unit holder and send the entire such (lesser) balan in future by the AMC. If the balance in the account of the Unit holder do cover the amount redemption request, then the entire such (lesser) balan the Unit holder. It may, however, be noted that in the event of death ou nitholder, the nomine / legal heir (as the case may be), subject to produce of requisite documentary evidence, will be able to redeem the investment. Delay in payment of The AMC shall be liable to pay interest to the unitholders at such rate as m specified by SEBI for suc	
redemption / repurchase request. In case an investor has purchased units on more than one business day (iduring the New Fund Offer Period or through subsequent purchases) the purchased first (i.e. those units which have been held for the longest peritime), will be deemed to have been redeemed first i.e. on a first-in-first-out However, where Units under a Scheme are held under both Regular and I Plan and the redemption / Switch request pertains to the Direct Plan, the same clearly be mentioned on the request (along with the folio number), failing v the request would be processed from the Regular plan. However, where under the requested Option are held only under one Plan, the request wou processed under such Plan. The Redemption would be permitted to the extent of clear credit balance i Unit holder's account. The Redemption request can be made by specifyin rupee amount or by specifying the number of Units will be considered the definitive ree If only the Redemption amount is specified rupee amount and a specified nu of Units, the specified number of Units will be considered the definitive ree If only the Redemption request can be given only in number of Units. The request for Redemption of Units held in elect (demat) mode, the redemption request can be given only in number of Units held in elect (demat) mode, the redemption request can be given only in number of Units held in elect (demat) mode, the redemption request, then the Mutual Fund is authoris close the account of the Unit holder and send the entire such (lesser) balar the Unit holder. It may, however, be noted that in the event of death curit holder. It may, however, we noted that in the event of death curitholder, the nominee / legal heir (as the case may be), subject to produ or requisite documentary evidence, will be able to redeem the investment. Delay in payment of The AMC shall be liable to pay interest to the unitholders at such rate as m specified by SEBI for such delays (presently @ 15% per annum).	
In case an investor has purchased units on more than one business day (during the New Fund Offer Period or through subsequent purchases) the purchased first (i.e. those units which have been held for the longest peri time), will be deemed to have been redeemed first i.e. on a first-in-first-out However, where Units under a Scheme are held under both Regular and I Plan and the redemption / Switch request pertains to the Direct Plan, the same clearly be mentioned on the request (along with the folio number), failing v the request would be processed from the Regular plan. However, where under the requested Option are held only under one Plan, the request wou processed under such Plan. The Redemption would be permitted to the extent of clear credit balance i Unit holder's account. The Redemption request can be made by specifyin rupee amount or by specifying the number of Units to be redeemed. Redemption request is for both, a specified rupee amount and a specified nu of Units, the specified number of Units will be considered the definitive red If only the Redemption amount is specified by the Redemption Price to arr the number of Units. The request for Redemption of Units could also fractions, upto three decimal places. However, in case of units held in elect (demat) mode, the redemption request, then the Mutual Fund is authoris close the account of the Unit holder and salable in case of units he electronic (demat) mode. The minimum amount of Redemption may be chk in future by the AMC. If the balance in the account of the Unit holder do cover the amount redemption request, then the Mutual Fund is authoris close the account of the Unit holder and send the entire such (lesser) balar the Unit holder. It may, however, be noted that in the event of death of unitholder, the nominee / legal heir (as the case may be), subject to produ of requisite documentary evidence, will be able to redeem the investment. Delay in payment of The AMC shall be liable to pay interest to the unitholders at such rate as m specified by SEBI	alid
during the New Fund Offer Period or through subsequent purchases) the purchased first (i.e. those units which have been held for the longest peri time), will be deemed to have been redeemed first i.e. on a first-in-first-out However, where Units under a Scheme are held under both Regular and I Plan and the redemption / Switch request pertains to the Direct Plan, the same clearly be mentioned on the request (along with the folio number), failing v the request would be processed from the Regular plan. However, where under the requested Option are held only under one Plan, the request wou processed under such Plan. The Redemption would be permitted to the extent of clear credit balance i Unit holder's account. The Redemption request can be made by specifyin rupee amount or by specifying the number of Units to be redeemed. Redemption request is for both, a specified rupee amount and a specified nu of Units, the specified number of Units will be considered the definitive red If only the Redemption amount is specified by the Unit holder, the AMC divide the Redemption amount is specified by the Unit holder, the AMC divide the Redemption request and by given only in number of U Also Switch transactions are currently not available in case of units held in elect (demat) mode, the redemption request, then the Mutual Fund is authoris close the account of the Unit holder and send the entire such (lesser) balar the Unit holder. It may, however, be noted that in the event of death of unitholder, the nomince / legal heir (as the case may be), subject to produ of requisite documentary evidence, will be able to redeem the investment. Delay in payment of The AMC shall be liable to pay interest to the unitholders at such rate as m specified by SEBI for such delays (presently @ 15% per annum).	
 purchased first (i.e. those units which have been held for the longest peritime), will be deemed to have been redeemed first i.e. on a first-in-first-out H However, where Units under a Scheme are held under both Regular and I Plan and the redemption / Switch request pertains to the Direct Plan, the same clearly be mentioned on the request (along with the folio number), failing with request would be processed from the Regular plan. However, where under the requested Option are held only under one Plan, the request wou processed under such Plan. The Redemption would be permitted to the extent of clear credit balance i Unit holder's account. The Redemption request can be made by specifyin rupee amount or by specifying the number of Units to be redeemed. Redemption request is for both, a specified rupee amount and a specified nu of Units, the specified number of Units will be considered the definitive red If only the Redemption amount is specified by the Redemption Price to arr the number of Units. The request for Redemption of Units could also fractions, upto three decimal places. However, in case of units held in elect (demat) mode, the redemption request can be given only in number of U Also Switch transactions are currently not available in case of units held in future by the AMC. If the balance in the account of the Unit holder doc cover the amount redemption request, then the Mutual Fund is authoris close the account of the Unit holder. It may, however, be noted that in the event of death ounitholder, the nominee / legal heir (as the case may be), subject to produ of requisite documentary evidence, will be able to redeem the investment. 	
 time), will be deemed to have been redeemed first i.e. on a first-in-first-out h However, where Units under a Scheme are held under both Regular and I Plan and the redemption / Switch request pertains to the Direct Plan, the same clearly be mentioned on the request (along with the folio number), failing v the request would be processed from the Regular plan. However, where under the requested Option are held only under one Plan, the request wou processed under such Plan. The Redemption would be permitted to the extent of clear credit balance i Unit holder's account. The Redemption request can be made by specifyin rupee amount or by specifying the number of Units to be redeemed. Redemption request is for both, a specified rupee amount and a specified nu of Units, the specified number of Units will be considered the definitive red If only the Redemption amount is specified by the Redemption Price to arr the number of Units. The request for Redemption of Units could also fractions, upto three decimal places. However, in case of units held in elect (demat) mode, the redemption request can be given only in number of U Also Switch transactions are currently not available in case of units he electronic (demat) mode. The minimum amount of Redemption may be cha in future by the AMC. If the balance in the account of the Unit holder do cover the amount redemption request, then the Mutual Fund is authoris close the account of the Unit holder and send the entire such (lesser) balar the Unit holder. It may, however, be noted that in the event of death ou unitholder, the nominee / legal heir (as the case may be), subject to produ of requisite documentary evidence, will be able to redeem the investment. Delay in payment of redemption/ repurchase proceeds or proceeds under IDCW option 	inits
 However, where Units under a Scheme are held under both Regular and I Plan and the redemption / Switch request pertains to the Direct Plan, the same clearly be mentioned on the request (along with the folio number), failing v the request would be processed from the Regular plan. However, where under the requested under such Plan. The Redemption would be permitted to the extent of clear credit balance i Unit holder's account. The Redemption request can be made by specifyin rupee amount or by specifying the number of Units to be redeemed. Redemption request is for both, a specified rupee amount and a specified nu of Units, the specified number of Units will be considered the definitive real if only the Redemption amount is specified by the Unit holder, the AMC divide the Redemption amount is specified by the Redemption Price to arr the number of Units. The request for Redemption of Units could also fractions, upto three decimal places. However, in case of units held in elect (demat) mode, the redemption request can be given only in number of Also Switch transactions are currently not available in case of units he electronic (demat) mode. The minimum amount of Redemption may be chain furture by the AMC. If the balance in the account of the Unit holder do cover the amount redemption request, then the Mutual Fund is authoris close the account of the Unit holder and send the entire such (lesser) balar the Unit holder. It may, however, be noted that in the event of death ounitholder, the nominee / legal heir (as the case may be), subject to produ of requisite documentary evidence, will be able to redeem the investment. Delay in payment of The AMC shall be liable to pay interest to the unitholders at such rate as m specified by SEBI for such delays (presently @ 15% per annum). 	
Plan and the redemption / Switch request pertains to the Direct Plan, the same clearly be mentioned on the request (along with the folio number), failing w the request would be processed from the Regular plan. However, where under the requested Option are held only under one Plan, the request wou processed under such Plan.The Redemption would be permitted to the extent of clear credit balance i Unit holder's account. The Redemption request can be made by specifyin rupee amount or by specifying the number of Units to be redeemed. Redemption request is for both, a specified rupee amount and a specified nu of Units, the specified number of Units will be considered the definitive red If only the Redemption amount is specified by the Unit holder, the AMC divide the Redemption amount so specified by the Redemption Price to arr the number of Units. The request for Redemption of Units could also fractions, upto three decimal places. However, in case of units held in elect (demat) mode, the redemption request can be given only in number of U Also Switch transactions are currently not available in case of units he electronic (demat) mode. The balance in the account of the Unit holder do cover the amount redemption request, then the Mutual Fund is authoris close the account of the Unit holder and send the entire such (lesser) balar the Unit holder. It may, however, be noted that in the event of death of unitholder, the nominee / legal heir (as the case may be), subject to produ of requisite documentary evidence, will be able to redeem the investment.Delay in payment of proceeds or proceeds under IDCW optionThe AMC shall be liable to pay interest to the unitholders at such rate as m specified by SEBI for such delays (presently @ 15% per annum).	
 clearly be mentioned on the request (along with the folio number), failing with the request would be processed from the Regular plan. However, where under the request would be processed from the Regular plan. However, where under the request doption are held only under one Plan, the request wou processed under such Plan. The Redemption would be permitted to the extent of clear credit balance i Unit holder's account. The Redemption request can be made by specifyin rupee amount or by specifying the number of Units to be redeemed. Redemption request is for both, a specified rupee amount and a specified nu of Units, the specified number of Units will be considered the definitive red If only the Redemption amount is specified by the Redemption Price to arr the number of Units. The request for Redemption of Units could also fractions, upto three decimal places. However, in case of units held in elect (demat) mode, the redemption request can be given only in number of UASs Switch transactions are currently not available in case of units he electronic (demat) mode. The minimum amount of Redemption may be chain future by the AMC. If the balance in the account of the Unit holder doe cover the amount redemption request, then the Mutual Fund is authoris close the account of the Unit holder and send the entire such (lesser) balan the Unit holder. It may, however, be noted that in the event of death or unitholder, the nominee / legal heir (as the case may be), subject to produo of requisite documentary evidence, will be able to redeem the investment. 	
 the request would be processed from the Regular plan. However, where under the requested Option are held only under one Plan, the request wou processed under such Plan. The Redemption would be permitted to the extent of clear credit balance i Unit holder's account. The Redemption request can be made by specifyin rupee amount or by specifying the number of Units to be redeemed. Redemption request is for both, a specified rupee amount and a specified nu of Units, the specified number of Units will be considered the definitive red If only the Redemption amount is specified by the Unit holder, the AMC divide the Redemption amount so specified by the Redemption Price to arr the number of Units. The request for Redemption of Units could also fractions, upto three decimal places. However, in case of units held in elect (demat) mode, the redemption request can be given only in number of U Also Switch transactions are currently not available in case of units he electronic (demat) mode. The minimum amount of Redemption may be chain future by the AMC. If the balance in the account of the Unit holder doc cover the amount redemption request, then the Mutual Fund is authoris close the account of the Unit holder and send the entire such (lesser) balar the Unit holder. It may, however, be noted that in the event of death outholder, the nominee / legal heir (as the case may be), subject to produ of requisite documentary evidence, will be able to redeem the investment. Delay in payment of The AMC shall be liable to pay interest to the unitholders at such rate as m specified by SEBI for such delays (presently @ 15% per annum). 	
 under the requested Option are held only under one Plan, the request wou processed under such Plan. The Redemption would be permitted to the extent of clear credit balance i Unit holder's account. The Redemption request can be made by specifyin rupee amount or by specifying the number of Units to be redeemed. Redemption request is for both, a specified rupee amount and a specified nu of Units, the specified number of Units will be considered the definitive rec If only the Redemption amount is specified by the Unit holder, the AMC divide the Redemption amount is specified by the Redemption Price to arr the number of Units. The request for Redemption of Units could also fractions, upto three decimal places. However, in case of units held in elect (demat) mode, the redemption request can be given only in number of U Also Switch transactions are currently not available in case of units he electronic (demat) mode. The minimum amount of Redemption may be chain future by the AMC. If the balance in the account of the Unit holder doe cover the amount redemption request, then the Mutual Fund is authoris close the account of the Unit holder. It may, however, be noted that in the event of death or unitholder, the nominee / legal heir (as the case may be), subject to produ of requisite documentary evidence, will be able to redeem the investment. Delay in payment of The AMC shall be liable to pay interest to the unitholders at such rate as m specified by SEBI for such delays (presently @ 15% per annum). 	
 processed under such Plan. The Redemption would be permitted to the extent of clear credit balance is Unit holder's account. The Redemption request can be made by specifyin rupee amount or by specifying the number of Units to be redeemed. Redemption request is for both, a specified rupee amount and a specified nu of Units, the specified number of Units will be considered the definitive red If only the Redemption amount is specified by the Unit holder, the AMC divide the Redemption amount so specified by the Redemption Price to arr the number of Units. The request for Redemption of Units could also fractions, upto three decimal places. However, in case of units held in elect (demat) mode, the redemption request can be given only in number of U Also Switch transactions are currently not available in case of units he electronic (demat) mode. The minimum amount of Redemption may be chain future by the AMC. If the balance in the account of the Unit holder doe cover the amount redemption request, then the Mutual Fund is authoris close the account of the Unit holder and send the entire such (lesser) balar the Unit holder. It may, however, be noted that in the event of death or unitholder, the nominee / legal heir (as the case may be), subject to produo of requisite documentary evidence, will be able to redeem the investment. Delay in payment of The AMC shall be liable to pay interest to the unitholders at such rate as m specified by SEBI for such delays (presently @ 15% per annum). 	
The Redemption would be permitted to the extent of clear credit balance i Unit holder's account. The Redemption request can be made by specifyin rupee amount or by specifying the number of Units to be redeemed. Redemption request is for both, a specified rupee amount and a specified nu of Units, the specified number of Units will be considered the definitive red If only the Redemption amount is specified by the Unit holder, the AMC divide the Redemption amount so specified by the Redemption Price to arr the number of Units. The request for Redemption of Units could also fractions, upto three decimal places. However, in case of units held in elect (demat) mode, the redemption request can be given only in number of U Also Switch transactions are currently not available in case of units he electronic (demat) mode. The minimum amount of Redemption may be cha in future by the AMC. If the balance in the account of the Unit holder do cover the amount redemption request, then the Mutual Fund is authoris close the account of the Unit holder and send the entire such (lesser) balar the Unit holder. It may, however, be noted that in the event of death or unitholder, the nominee / legal heir (as the case may be), subject to produ of requisite documentary evidence, will be able to redeem the investment.Delay in payment of redemption/ repurchase proceeds or proceeds under IDCW optionThe AMC shall be liable to pay interest to the unitholders at such rate as m specified by SEBI for such delays (presently @ 15% per annum).	d be
 Unit holder's account. The Redemption request can be made by specifying rupee amount or by specifying the number of Units to be redeemed. Redemption request is for both, a specified rupee amount and a specified nu of Units, the specified number of Units will be considered the definitive red If only the Redemption amount is specified by the Unit holder, the AMC divide the Redemption amount so specified by the Redemption Price to arr the number of Units. The request for Redemption of Units could also fractions, upto three decimal places. However, in case of units held in elect (demat) mode, the redemption request can be given only in number of U Also Switch transactions are currently not available in case of units he electronic (demat) mode. The minimum amount of Redemption may be chain future by the AMC. If the balance in the account of the Unit holder doe cover the amount redemption request, then the Mutual Fund is authoris close the account of the Unit holder and send the entire such (lesser) balar the Unit holder. It may, however, be noted that in the event of death or unitholder, the nominee / legal heir (as the case may be), subject to produ of requisite documentary evidence, will be able to redeem the investment. Delay in payment of The AMC shall be liable to pay interest to the unitholders at such rate as m specified by SEBI for such delays (presently @ 15% per annum). 	
 rupee amount or by specifying the number of Units to be redeemed. Redemption request is for both, a specified rupee amount and a specified nu of Units, the specified number of Units will be considered the definitive red If only the Redemption amount is specified by the Unit holder, the AMC divide the Redemption amount so specified by the Redemption Price to arr the number of Units. The request for Redemption of Units could also fractions, upto three decimal places. However, in case of units held in elect (demat) mode, the redemption request can be given only in number of U Also Switch transactions are currently not available in case of units he electronic (demat) mode. The minimum amount of Redemption may be chain future by the AMC. If the balance in the account of the Unit holder doe cover the amount redemption request, then the Mutual Fund is authoris close the account of the Unit holder and send the entire such (lesser) balar the Unit holder. It may, however, be noted that in the event of death or unitholder, the nominee / legal heir (as the case may be), subject to produe of requisite documentary evidence, will be able to redeem the investment. Delay in payment of The AMC shall be liable to pay interest to the unitholders at such rate as m specified by SEBI for such delays (presently @ 15% per annum). 	
Redemption request is for both, a specified rupee amount and a specified nu of Units, the specified number of Units will be considered the definitive red If only the Redemption amount is specified by the Unit holder, the AMC divide the Redemption amount so specified by the Redemption Price to arr the number of Units. The request for Redemption of Units could also fractions, upto three decimal places. However, in case of units held in elect (demat) mode, the redemption request can be given only in number of U Also Switch transactions are currently not available in case of units he electronic (demat) mode. The minimum amount of Redemption may be cha in future by the AMC. If the balance in the account of the Unit holder do cover the amount redemption request, then the Mutual Fund is authoris close the account of the Unit holder and send the entire such (lesser) balar the Unit holder. It may, however, be noted that in the event of death or unitholder, the nominee / legal heir (as the case may be), subject to produce of requisite documentary evidence, will be able to redeem the investment.Delay in payment of redemption/ repurchase proceeds or proceeds under IDCW optionThe AMC shall be liable to pay interest to the unitholders at such rate as m specified by SEBI for such delays (presently @ 15% per annum).	
of Units, the specified number of Units will be considered the definitive red If only the Redemption amount is specified by the Unit holder, the AMC divide the Redemption amount so specified by the Redemption Price to arr the number of Units. The request for Redemption of Units could also fractions, upto three decimal places. However, in case of units held in elect (demat) mode, the redemption request can be given only in number of Also Switch transactions are currently not available in case of units he electronic (demat) mode. The minimum amount of Redemption may be cha in future by the AMC. If the balance in the account of the Unit holder doe cover the amount redemption request, then the Mutual Fund is authoris close the account of the Unit holder and send the entire such (lesser) balar the Unit holder. It may, however, be noted that in the event of death of unitholder, the nominee / legal heir (as the case may be), subject to produ of requisite documentary evidence, will be able to redeem the investment. Delay in payment of The AMC shall be liable to pay interest to the unitholders at such rate as m specified by SEBI for such delays (presently @ 15% per annum).	
If only the Redemption amount is specified by the Unit holder, the AMC divide the Redemption amount so specified by the Redemption Price to arr the number of Units. The request for Redemption of Units could also fractions, upto three decimal places. However, in case of units held in elect (demat) mode, the redemption request can be given only in number of U Also Switch transactions are currently not available in case of units held electronic (demat) mode. The minimum amount of Redemption may be cha in future by the AMC. If the balance in the account of the Unit holder doe cover the amount redemption request, then the Mutual Fund is authoris close the account of the Unit holder and send the entire such (lesser) balar the Unit holder. It may, however, be noted that in the event of death or unitholder, the nominee / legal heir (as the case may be), subject to produ of requisite documentary evidence, will be able to redeem the investment.Delay in payment of redemption/ repurchase proceeds or proceeds under IDCW optionThe AMC shall be liable to pay interest to the unitholders at such rate as m specified by SEBI for such delays (presently @ 15% per annum).	
 divide the Redemption amount so specified by the Redemption Price to arr the number of Units. The request for Redemption of Units could also fractions, upto three decimal places. However, in case of units held in elect (demat) mode, the redemption request can be given only in number of U Also Switch transactions are currently not available in case of units he electronic (demat) mode. The minimum amount of Redemption may be cha in future by the AMC. If the balance in the account of the Unit holder doe cover the amount redemption request, then the Mutual Fund is authoris close the account of the Unit holder and send the entire such (lesser) balar the Unit holder. It may, however, be noted that in the event of death of unitholder, the nominee / legal heir (as the case may be), subject to produ of requisite documentary evidence, will be able to redeem the investment. Delay in payment of redemption/ repurchase proceeds or proceeds under IDCW option 	
the number of Units. The request for Redemption of Units could also fractions, upto three decimal places. However, in case of units held in elect (demat) mode, the redemption request can be given only in number of U Also Switch transactions are currently not available in case of units he electronic (demat) mode. The minimum amount of Redemption may be cha in future by the AMC. If the balance in the account of the Unit holder doe cover the amount redemption request, then the Mutual Fund is authoris close the account of the Unit holder and send the entire such (lesser) balar the Unit holder. It may, however, be noted that in the event of death or unitholder, the nominee / legal heir (as the case may be), subject to produce of requisite documentary evidence, will be able to redeem the investment. Delay in payment of repurchase proceeds or proceeds or proceeds or proceeds under IDCW option	
fractions, upto three decimal places. However, in case of units held in elect (demat) mode, the redemption request can be given only in number of U Also Switch transactions are currently not available in case of units he electronic (demat) mode. The minimum amount of Redemption may be cha in future by the AMC. If the balance in the account of the Unit holder doe cover the amount redemption request, then the Mutual Fund is authoris close the account of the Unit holder and send the entire such (lesser) balar the Unit holder. It may, however, be noted that in the event of death of unitholder, the nominee / legal heir (as the case may be), subject to produ of requisite documentary evidence, will be able to redeem the investment. Delay in payment of redemption/ repurchase proceeds or proceeds under IDCW option	
 (demat) mode, the redemption request can be given only in number of U Also Switch transactions are currently not available in case of units he electronic (demat) mode. The minimum amount of Redemption may be chan in future by the AMC. If the balance in the account of the Unit holder doe cover the amount redemption request, then the Mutual Fund is authoris close the account of the Unit holder and send the entire such (lesser) balar the Unit holder. It may, however, be noted that in the event of death or unitholder, the nominee / legal heir (as the case may be), subject to product of requisite documentary evidence, will be able to redeem the investment. Delay in payment of redemption/ repurchase proceeds or proceeds under IDCW option 	
Also Switch transactions are currently not available in case of units he electronic (demat) mode. The minimum amount of Redemption may be cha in future by the AMC. If the balance in the account of the Unit holder doe cover the amount redemption request, then the Mutual Fund is authoris close the account of the Unit holder and send the entire such (lesser) balar the Unit holder. It may, however, be noted that in the event of death of unitholder, the nominee / legal heir (as the case may be), subject to produ of requisite documentary evidence, will be able to redeem the investment. Delay in payment of redemption/ repurchase proceeds or proceeds under IDCW option	
 electronic (demat) mode. The minimum amount of Redemption may be chain future by the AMC. If the balance in the account of the Unit holder does cover the amount redemption request, then the Mutual Fund is authoris close the account of the Unit holder and send the entire such (lesser) balar the Unit holder. It may, however, be noted that in the event of death or unitholder, the nominee / legal heir (as the case may be), subject to product of requisite documentary evidence, will be able to redeem the investment. Delay in payment of redemption/ repurchase proceeds or proceeds under IDCW option 	
 in future by the AMC. If the balance in the account of the Unit holder doe cover the amount redemption request, then the Mutual Fund is authoris close the account of the Unit holder and send the entire such (lesser) balar the Unit holder. It may, however, be noted that in the event of death or unitholder, the nominee / legal heir (as the case may be), subject to produ of requisite documentary evidence, will be able to redeem the investment. Delay in payment of redemption/ repurchase proceeds or proceeds under IDCW option 	
 cover the amount redemption request, then the Mutual Fund is authoris close the account of the Unit holder and send the entire such (lesser) balar the Unit holder. It may, however, be noted that in the event of death or unitholder, the nominee / legal heir (as the case may be), subject to product of requisite documentary evidence, will be able to redeem the investment. Delay in payment of repurchase proceeds or proceeds or proceeds under IDCW option 	
 close the account of the Unit holder and send the entire such (lesser) balar the Unit holder. It may, however, be noted that in the event of death or unitholder, the nominee / legal heir (as the case may be), subject to product of requisite documentary evidence, will be able to redeem the investment. Delay in payment of redemption/ repurchase proceeds or proceeds under IDCW option 	
 the Unit holder. It may, however, be noted that in the event of death of unitholder, the nominee / legal heir (as the case may be), subject to product of requisite documentary evidence, will be able to redeem the investment. Delay in payment of repurchase proceeds or proceeds or proceeds under IDCW option 	
unitholder, the nominee / legal heir (as the case may be), subject to product of requisite documentary evidence, will be able to redeem the investment.Delay in payment of redemption/ repurchase proceeds or proceeds under IDCW optionThe AMC shall be liable to pay interest to the unitholders at such rate as m specified by SEBI for such delays (presently @ 15% per annum).	
of requisite documentary evidence, will be able to redeem the investment.Delay in payment of redemption/ repurchaseThe AMC shall be liable to pay interest to the unitholders at such rate as m specified by SEBI for such delays (presently @ 15% per annum).proceeds under IDCW optionProceeds option	
Delay in payment of redemption/ repurchase proceeds or proceeds under IDCW option The AMC shall be liable to pay interest to the unitholders at such rate as m specified by SEBI for such delays (presently @ 15% per annum).	tion
redemption/ repurchase specified by SEBI for such delays (presently @ 15% per annum). proceeds or proceeds under IDCW option	
proceeds or proceeds under IDCW option	y be
under IDCW option	
Ponts A account Dataila A por the directives issued by SEPI it is mandatomy for any ligente to man	<u> </u>
Bank Account Details As per the directives issued by SEBI, it is mandatory for applicants to me	
their bank account numbers in their applications for purchase. If the Unith	
fails to provide the Bank mandate in the purchase application, the reque	tor
purchase would be rejected.	
If a change of bank mandate is submitted along with the redemption request	
only the redemption request will be processed as per specified service star	
and last registered bank account information will be used for payments to	
holders. For the change of bank mandate, investors are requested to subm	the:
specified form separately.	
Registration of multiple Unitholders can also register multiple bank accounts in his folio. The "Chan	
bank accounts Bank Mandate & Registration of Multiple Bank Account Form" shall be us	d by



SCHEME INFORMATION	DOCUMENT
	the unitholders for change in existing bank mandate or for registration of multiple
	bank account details for all investments held in the specified folio (existing or
	new). Individuals and HUF investors can register up to 5 bank accounts and non-
	individuals can register up to 10 bank accounts by filling up the Multiple Bank
	Registration Form. AMC / RTA shall adopt the same process of verification for
	•
T • 4•	the above registration as is applicable for change of bank mandate.
Listing	At present, the Units of the Scheme are not proposed to be listed on any stock
	exchange. However, the AMC / Trustee may at their sole discretion list the Units
	under the Scheme on one or more stock exchanges at a later date.
Transfer of Units	AMC shall, on production of instrument of transfer together with relevant Unit
	Certificates, register the transfer and return the unit certificate to the transferee within
	thirty days from the date of such production. Investors may note that stamp duty and
	other statutory levies, if any, as applicable from time to time shall be borne by the
	investor. Further, if a person becomes a holder of the Units consequent to operation
	of law or upon enforcement of a pledge, the Mutual Fund will, subject to production
	of satisfactory evidence, effect the transfer, if the transferee is otherwise eligible to
	hold the Units. Similarly, in cases of transfers taking place consequent to death,
	insolvency etc., the transferee's name will be recorded by the Mutual Fund subject
	to production of satisfactory evidence. Further, in accordance with SEBI Circular
	No. CIR/IMD/DF/10/2010 dated August 18, 2010 on transferability of mutual fund
	units, investors/unitholders of the schemes of BNP Paribas Mutual Fund are
	requested to note that units held in electronic (demat) form shall be transferable
	under the depository system and will be subject to the transmission facility in
	accordance with the provisions of SEBI (Depositories and Participants) Regulations,
	1996 as may be amended from time to time.
Treatment of Financial	The financial transactions of an investor where his/her distributor's AMFI
Transactions received	Registration Number (ARN) has been suspended temporarily or terminated
through Distributors	permanently by Association of Mutual Funds in India (AMFI) shall be processed
suspended by AMFI	as follows:
	1. During the period of suspension, no commission shall be accrued or payable
	to the distributor whose ARN is suspended. During the period of suspension,
	commission on the business canvassed prior to the date of suspension shall
	stand forfeited, irrespective of whether the suspended distributor is the main
	ARN holder or a sub-distributor.
	2. All Purchase/Switch requests (including under fresh registrations of SIP/ STP)
	or under SIPs/STPs registered prior to the suspension period) received during
	the suspension period shall be processed under Direct Plan and continue to be
	processed under Direct Plan perpetually unless after the suspension of ARN
	is revoked, unitholder makes a written request to process the future
	instalments /investments under regular/ distributor Plan. The AMC shall also
	suitably inform the concerned unitholders about the suspension of the
	distributor from doing mutual fund distribution business.
	3. Any Purchase/Switch or SIP/STP transaction requests received through the
	stock exchange platform, from any distributor whose ARN has been
	suspended, shall be rejected.
	4. Additionally, where the ARN of a distributor has been terminated
	permanently, the AMC shall advise the concerned unitholder(s), who may at
	their option, either continue their existing investments under
	regular/distributor Plan under any valid ARN holder of their choice or switch
	their existing investments from regular/distributor Plan to Direct Plan subject
Mandatana II-d-there P	to tax implications and exit load, if any.
• -	It is mandatory to complete the KYC requirements for all unit holders, including
	for all joint holders and the guardian in case of folio of a minor investor.
	Accordingly, financial transactions (including redemptions, switches and all
	types of systematic plans) and non-financial requests will not be processed if the unit holders have not completed KYC requirements.
transactions	

BNP PARIBAS

SCHEME INFORMATION	DOCUMENT
The policy regarding reissue of repurchased units, including the maximum extent, the manner of reissue, the entity (the Scheme or the AMC) involved in the same Restrictions, if any, on the right to freely retain or	Unitholders are advised to use the applicable KYC Form for completing the KYC requirements and submit the form at any of the Official points of acceptance of Transactions. Further, upon updation of PAN details with the KRA (KRA-KYC)/ CERSAI (CKYC), the unitholders are requested to intimate us/our Registrar and Transfer Agent (i.e. KFin Technologies Private Limited) their PAN information along with the folio details for updation in our records. As the Scheme is an open-ended Scheme, this provision may not be applicable.
	 may be restricted under any of the following circumstances: Liquidity issues - When market, at large, becomes illiquid affecting almost all securities rather than any issuer specific security. Market failures, exchange closures: when markets are affected by unexpected events which impact the functioning of exchanges or the regular course of transactions. Such unexpected events could also be related to political, economic, military, monetary or other emergencies Operational issues: when exceptional circumstances are caused by force majeure, unpredictable operational problems and technical failures (e.g. a black out) Further, such restriction on redemption (including switch-out) may be imposed for a specified period of time not exceeding 10 working days in any 90 days period. Restriction of repurchase/redemption facility under the Scheme shall be made applicable only after the approval from the Board of Directors of the AMC and the Trustees. The approval from the AMC Board and the Trustees giving details of circumstances and justification for the proposed action shall also be informed
	 to SEBI immediately. Further, where such restriction of repurchase/redemption facility under the Scheme is imposed, the Trustee / AMC may, in the interest of the Unit holders of the Scheme, keeping in view the unforeseen circumstances / unsure conditions limit the total amount of redemption which may be redeemed on any business day as the Trustee / AMC may decide in any particular case, provided: No redemption requests upto Rs. 2 lakh shall be subject to such restriction. Where redemption requests are above Rs. 2 lakh, AMCs shall redeem the firs Rs. 2 lakh without such restriction and remaining part over and above Rs. 2 lakh shall be subject to such restriction. Subject to provisions of aforesaid SEBI circular dated May 31, 2016 and SEB (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996, Trustee / AMC reserves the right to determine the operational procedure concerning such restriction on redemptior and the same shall be notified to the investors by display of public notice a various investor service centres of AMC and its website (www.bnpparibasmf.in). The AMC / Trustee reserve the right to change / modify the aforesaid provisions pertaining to Restriction of Repurchase/Redemption (including switch-out facility under the Scheme.
	Freezing / Seizure of Accounts:



SCHEWIE INFORMATION	
	 Investors may note that under the following circumstances the Trustee / AMC may at its sole discretion (and without being responsible and/or liable in any manner whatsoever) freeze/seize a unit holder's account (or deal with the same in the manner the Trustee / AMC is directed and/or ordered) under a Scheme: Under any requirement of any law or regulations for the time being in force. Under the direction and/or order (including interim orders) of any regulatory/statutory authority or any judicial authority or any quasi-judicial authority or such other competent authority having the powers to give
	direction and/or order. Suspension of Sale of the Units:
	The Sale of units of the Scheme may be suspended temporarily or indefinitely under any of the following circumstances:
	During the period of book closure, if anyStock markets stop functioning or trading is restricted
	• Periods of extreme volatility in the stock markets, which in the opinion of the Investment Manager is prejudicial to the interest of the unit holders.
	• A complete breakdown or dislocation of business in the major financial markets
	Natural calamities
	• Declaration of war or occurrence of insurrection, civic commotion or any other serious or sustained financial, political or industrial emergency or disturbance
	• SEBI, by orders, so direct
	The Trustee / AMC reserves the right in its sole discretion to withdraw the
	facility of sale of the units of the Scheme [including any one Plan/Option of the
	Scheme], temporarily or indefinitely, if AMC views that changing the size of the corpus may prove detrimental to the existing unit holders of the Scheme. In the
	above eventualities, the time limits indicated, for processing of requests for subscription of units will not be applicable.

C. PERIODIC DISCLOSURES

Net Asset Value	The Mutual Fund/AMC shall declare the Net asset value of the scheme on every
of the scheme on a	business day on AMFI's website www.amfiindia.com by 11.00 p.m. and also on website of Mutual Fund - www.bnpparibasmf.in. AMC shall prominently disclose the NAV of all schemes under a separate head on the AMC's website and on the website of AMFI. In case of any delay, the reasons for such delay would also be explained to AMFI & SEBI in writing and the number of such instances would also be reported to SEBI on quarterly basis. If the NAVs are not available before the commencement of the business hours the following day due to any reason, the Mutual Fund shall issue a press release providing reasons and explaining when the Mutual Fund would be able to publish the NAVs.
Portfolio Disclosures	
This is the list of securities where the corpus of the scheme is currently invested. The market value of these investments is also stated in portfolio disclosures.	 year respectively. 1. AMC/Mutual Fund shall send the monthly and half-yearly statement of scheme portfolio via email to those unitholders whose email addresses are registered with AMC/Mutual Fund within 10 days from the close of each month and half-yearly



SCHEME INFORMA	TION DOCUMENT		MOTUAL FUND
SCHEME INFORMA Half Yearly Results Annual Report	 TION DOCUMENT (letter), etc. through which u electronic copy of the half-yea Further, AMC/Mutual Fund s scheme portfolio, without cha unitholder. Unitholders' can obtain the sch downloadable spreadshee https://www.bnpparibasmf.in/d The Mutual Fund /AMC shall with on 31st March and on 30th Septem on their website. The Mutual Fund the hosting of such financial rest newspaper having nationwide circle published in the language of the n situated. 	rly statement of its sche hall provide a physical rging any cost, on spec heme's latest portfolio h t format at downloads/monthly-pon hin one month from the her, host a soft copy of and /AMC shall publis sults on their website, culation and in a newsp region where the Head	a request for a physical or emes portfolio. copy of the statement of its cific request received from a nolding in a user-friendly and the following link rtfolio-scheme. close of each half year, that is its unaudited financial results h an advertisement disclosing in atleast one English daily paper having wide circulation Office of the Mutual Fund is
	 unit holders within four months fi.e. 31st March each year. T No.8/132968/2008 dated July 24, September 08, 2011 read with S dated June 05, 2018 shall be comp In accordance with SEBI Circular 2018, in order to bring cost effect unitholders and as a green initiatif. Scheme wise annual report sh closure of the relevant account Fund website (www.bnppa (www.amfiindia.com) and AM its websites and make the ph registered offices at all times. AMC/Mutual Fund shall publit two daily newspapers, one ea hosting of the scheme wise ann and the modes such as teleph which unitholders can submit scheme wise annual report or a AMC/Mutual Fund shall send thereof only via email to thos with AMC/Mutual Fund. The email address is registered w In case of unitholders whose e Fund, they may choose to via electronic copy of the scheme Such unitholders shall also be in' to receive physical copy of thereof. Further, AMC/Mutual Fund shall send thereof. 	rom the date of closure The provisions of SE 2008, SEBI circular no SEBI Circular SEBI/HQ plied with. TSEBI/HO/IMD/DF2/C citiveness in disclosing a ve measure, the following hall be hosted, within for system i.e. 31st March early aribasmf.in) and on IC/Mutual Fund shall din hysical copies available sh an advertisement, in the ch in English and Hind hual report on its websited abridged summary there d the scheme annual re- se unitholders are required the AMC/Mutual Fund mail address is not reging sit our website or AMI e-wise annual report on provided an option in the the scheme-wise annual all provide a physical c	of the relevant accounts year BI Circular no. IMD/CIR . Cir/IMD/DF/16/ 2011 dated O/IMD/DF2/CIR/P/ 2018/92 CIR/P/2018/92 dated June 05, and providing information to ng shall be applicable our months from the date of ach year, on the AMC/Mutual the website of AMFI splay the link prominently on e to the unitholders, at their the all India edition of at least di, every year disclosing the e and on the website of AMFI request (letter), etc. through cal or electronic copy of the eof. eports or abridged summary mail addresses are registered uested to ensure that their d. Stered with the AMC/Mutual FI website for accessing the r abridged summary thereof. the application form, to 'opt- l report or abridged summary
Associate	a unitholder. Please refer to Statement of Addi	tional Information (SAI).
Transactions	1		
Taxation The information is provided for general	Equity Fund Tax on Dividend received frounits of the scheme	Resident Investors om Please refer Note 1*	
information only as per Finance Act, 2021. However, in view of the			income distributed to the investors (Note 2) 10% from 1 April 2021



-	TION DOCUMENT				
individual nature of the	Capital Gains (Note 3)				
implications. each	Long torm				
investor is advised to	Linka Da 1 lalah	Nil	Nil		
consult his or her own tax advisors /authorised	Exceeding Rs. 1 lakh	10%*	Nil		
tax advisors /authorised	Short term	15%*	Nil		
dealers with respect to		13%			
the specific amount of	Business Income (where the	units Please refer Note 1			
tax and other	are need as slock in trade by t	ne for gains arising on			
implications arising out		sale of units			
of his or her participation	*The above mentioned tax rates should be increased by applicable surcharge an				
in the scheme	education cess.				
	Note 1				
	Individuals, Hindu Undivided Families, Association of Persons, Body of				
	Individuals				
	Total income for a tax year	Tax			
	<=Rs. 2.5 lac	Nil (basic exemption limit [#])			
	> Rs. 2.5 lac and $<=$ Rs 5 lac	5% of total income exceeding	Rs 2.5 lac		
	> Rs 5 lac and <=Rs 10 lac	Rs. 12,500/- plus 20% of amo	unt exceeding Rs 5 lac		
	> Rs 10 lac	Rs.1,12,500/- plus 30% of am			
	. 10 10 10				
	Alternatively, on satisfaction	on on cartain prescribed	conditions on individual		
	(resident/ non-resident) or	•			
	respect of total income (with		ed exemption/deductions)		
	Income	Tax			
	<=Rs. 2.5 lac	Nil (basic exemption limit [#])			
	> Rs. 2.5 lac and $<=$ Rs 5 lac	5% of total income exceedin	·		
	> Rs 5 lac and $<=$ Rs 7.5 lac	Rs. 12,500/- plus 10% of am			
	> Rs 7.5 lac and <=Rs 10 lac	Rs.37,500/- plus 15% of amo			
	> Rs 10 lac and $<=$ Rs 12.5 lac	Rs.75,500/- plus 20% of amo			
	> Rs 12.5 lac and <=Rs 15 lac	Rs.1,12,500/- plus 25% of ar			
	> Rs 15 lac	Rs.1,87,500/- plus 30% of ar	nount exceeding Rs 15 lac		
	Option once exercised cannot be	e withdrawn subsequently.			
	 # Basic exemption limit for resident individuals of the age of 60 years or more is H 3 lac, for individuals of the age of 80 years or more (very senior citizens) is Rs. 5 Rebate from tax upto Rs.12,500 is available for a resident individual whose total income is below Rs. 5,00,000 Partnerships (including LLP's) 30%* 				
	Resident companies Turnover <=400 crores		25%*		
	(turnover or gross receipts in FY 2019-20) Other Companies30%*Alternate option provided vide Taxation Laws (Amendment) Act, 2019				
	As per the Taxation Laws (An option to pay tax at the reduce newly introduced section 115 the Act, a person who has exercise have been excluded from the • The total income is compute	ed rate of 22%* applicable s BAA of the Act. Further, as precised the option referred in applicability of provisions of	surcharge and cess as per s per section 115JB(5A) of n section 115BAA of the Act of MAT. d deductions or set-off of loss.		



income (ROI) under section 139(1) of the Act for assessment year (AY) 2020-21 or subsequent AYs. Once exercised, such option cannot be withdrawn for the same or subsequent AYs.

Domestic companies which do not elect the lower tax rate:

- A company can choose to continue claiming the said exemptions/incentives and pay tax at the pre-amended rate.
- In case of such companies the MAT rate is reduced to 15%*.
- However, these companies can opt for the concessional tax regime after expiry of their tax holiday/exemption period. Option once exercised cannot be subsequently withdrawn.

Domestic companies engaged in manufacturing activities

- Manufacturing companies, incorporated on or after 1 October 2019, will have an option to pay income-tax at the rate of 15%*.
- This benefit is available to companies which do not avail any exemption/incentive and commence their production on or before 31 March 2023.
- Such companies also shall not be required to pay MAT.

Following table summarizes the options for the income-tax rate:

	Companies not availing exemption/incentive	Companies availing exemption/incentive	
Normal tax rate	22%*/15%*	30%*/25%*	
MAT	Not applicable	15%*	

Note 2:

As per section 194K, any person responsible for paying to a resident any income, other than income in the nature of capital gains and where such income exceed Rs. 5,000, in respect of units of a Mutual Fund specified under section 10(23D) shall withheld income tax at the rate of 10% from 1 April 2020 to 13 May 2020 and rate of 7.5% from 14 May 2020 to 31 March 2021.

Further the rates of withholding tax as mentioned in proposed section 206AB on non fulfilment of conditions (pertaining to non-filing of return of income) by the investor.

Note 3

The cost of acquisition in respect of long term capital assets acquired before 1 February 2018, shall be **higher** of the following:

- 1) Actual cost of acquisition of such asset; OR
- 2) Lower of
 - a. Fair Market Value ('FMV') of such asset (Refer below for definition of FMV): OR
 - b. Full value of consideration received or accruing as a result of transfer of such asset

FMV	FMV
-----	-----

FMV		
Listed on recognised stock exchange Highest price quoted on 31 January		
Listed on recognised stock exchange but Highest price of unit (when the said		
not traded on 31 January 2018 was traded) on date immedi		
	prevailing before 31 January 2018	
Not listed on recognised stock exchange	NAV as on 31 January 2018	

Income exceeding Rs. 1,00,00,000 but upto Rs. 10,00,00,000

Income exceeding Rs.10,00,00,000

7%

12%

	 Note: Domestic Companies opting for 22 percent rate of tax (which of exemptions/incentives) (except 80JJA,80M)- Surcharge rate 10% Any new manufacturing domestic company (including generations) (incorporated on or after 1 October 2019 commencing manufacturing 31 March 2023(which do not wish to avail exemptions/incentives) (ation of electricity) ing operation before (except 80JJA,80M) family, Association
	Income	Surcharge
	Rs. 50,00,000 or less	Nil
	Income exceeding Rs. 50,00,000 but upto Rs. 1,00,00,000	10%
	Income exceeding Rs. 1,00,00,000	15%
	partnership firm including Limited Liability Partnership): Income	Surcharge
	Rs. 1,00,000 or less	Nil
	Income exceeding Rs. 1,00,00,000	12%
	 Note: For Co-operative Society opting for 22 percent rate of tax (no benefits and deductions) – Surcharge of 10% An additional charge of 4% by way of health and education cess s all cases on amount of tax inclusive of surcharge, if any 	
	The scheme will also attract Securities Transaction Tax (STT) at a For taxation risk information, please refer to Section I (A) (scheme S of the SID. For details on taxation please refer to the clause on taxation	pecific Risk Factors)
Investor Services	 All investor grievance / complaints and related correspondence m Mr. Vivek Kudal, Chief Operating Officer BNP Paribas Asset Management India Private Limited Crescenzo, 7th Floor, G-Block, Bandra Kurla Complex, Mumbai Phone: +91-22-6196 4215 or 1800-102-2595 (Tollfree) (Monday to 7 PM), E-mail: customer.care@bnpparibasmf.in For any grievances with respect to transactions through Stock Exemuteal Funds, the investors should approach either the stock bragrievance cell of the respective stock exchange 	– 400051 v to Saturday, 9 AM change Platform for

D. COMPUTATION OF NAV

The Net Asset Value (NAV) per Unit of the options of the Plan(s) under the Scheme will be computed by dividing the net assets of the options of the Plan(s) under the Scheme by the number of Units outstanding under the options of the Plan(s) under the Scheme on the valuation date. The Mutual Fund will value its investments according to the valuation norms, as specified in Schedule VIII of the SEBI (MF) Regulations, or such norms as may be specified by SEBI from time to time. In case of any conflict between the Principles of Fair Valuation and valuation guidelines specified by SEBI, the Principles of Fair Valuation shall prevail.

The NAV of the units under each options of the Plan(s) under the Scheme shall be calculated as shown below:

NAV	Market or Fair Value of the Plan's Investments + Current Assets - Current Liabilities and
per Unit =	Provisions
(Rs.)	No. of Units outstanding under each option of the Plan(s) under the Scheme

Separate NAVs will be calculated and announced for each of the options under the scheme. The NAVs will be rounded off up to 4 decimal places for the Scheme. The units will be allotted up to 3 decimal places. NAVs of the growth option and dividend option will be different after the declaration of the first dividend.

Valuation of the scheme's assets, calculation of the scheme's NAV and the accounting policies & standards will be subject to such norms and guidelines that SEBI may prescribe from time to time and shall be subject to audit on an annual basis.

IV. FEES AND EXPENSES

This section outlines the expenses that will be charged to the respective Plan(s) under the Scheme and also about the transaction charges, if any, to be borne by the investors. The information provided under this Section seeks to assist the investor in understanding the expense structure of the Plan(s) and types of different fees / expenses and their percentage the investor is likely to incur on purchasing and selling the Units of the Plan(s) of the Scheme.

A. NEW FUND OFFER (NFO) EXPENSES

This section is not applicable.

B. ANNUAL SCHEME RECURRING EXPENSES

These are the fees and expenses incurred for the respective Plan(s) under the Scheme. These expenses include but are not limited to Investment Management and Advisory Fee charged by the AMC, Registrar and Transfer Agents' fee, marketing and selling costs, listing fee, etc.

The maximum recurring expenses including the investment management and advisory fee that can be charged to the Scheme shall be subject to a percentage limit of average daily net assets as given in the table below.

Particulars	% of daily Net Assets
Investment Management & Advisory Fee	Upto 2.25%
Trustee fee	
Audit fees	
Custodian Fees	
Registrar & Transfer Agent Fees	
Marketing & Selling Expenses including Agents Commission	
Costs related to investor communications	
Costs of fund transfer from location to location	
Cost of providing account statements and dividend redemption cheques and	
warrants	
Costs of statutory Advertisements	
Cost towards investor education & awareness (at least 2 bps)	
Brokerage & transaction cost over and above 12 bps and 5 bps for cash and	
derivative market trades respectively@	
GST on expenses other than investment management and advisory fees	
GST on brokerage and transaction cost	
Other Expenses^	
Maximum total expense ratio (TER) permissible under Regulation 52 (6) (c)	Upto 2.25%
Additional expenses under regulation 52 (6A) (c)**	Upto 0.05%
Additional expenses for gross new inflows from specified cities *	Upto 0.30%

The AMC has estimated the annual recurring expenses under the Scheme as per the table below:

[^]Expenses charged under the said parameters shall be in line with the Regulation 52 of SEBI (MF) Regulations or such other basis as specified by SEBI from time to time.

Further, the Direct Plan shall have a lower expense ratio excluding distribution expenses, commission etc. since no commission shall be paid from this plan. Further, all fees and expenses charged in the Direct Plan (in percentage terms) under various heads including the Investment Management and Advisory Fee shall not exceed the fees and expenses charged under such heads in the Regular Plan.

Estimated annual recurring expenses [% per annum of daily net assets]

As per Regulation 52(6)(c) of SEBI Regulations, the total expenses of the scheme, including Investment Management and Advisory Fees, shall be subject to following limits as specified below:

- (i) On the first Rs. 500 crore of the daily net assets: 2.25%;
- (ii) On the next Rs.250 crores of the daily net assets: 2.00%;
- (iii) On the next Rs.1,250 crores of the daily net assets: 1.75%;
- (iv) On the next Rs. 3,000 crore of the daily net assets: 1.60%;
- (v) On the next Rs. 5,000 crore of the daily net assets: 1.50%;
- (vi) On the next Rs. 40,000 crore of the daily net assets: Total expense ratio reduction of 0.05% for every increase of Rs.5,000 crores of daily net assets or part thereof;
- (vii) On the balance of the assets: 1.05%

Further, the following costs or expenses shall be charged to the Scheme (in addition to the limits specified as per Regulation 52(6)(c) of SEBI Regulations):

- (a) *expenses not exceeding 0.30 per cent of daily net assets, based on inflows only from retail investors#, if the new inflows from beyond top 30 cities are at least –
- (i) 30 per cent of gross new inflows in the Scheme, or;

(ii) 15 per cent of the average assets under management (year to date) of the Scheme, whichever is higher:

As per SEBI circular SEBI/HO/IMD/DF2/CIR/P/2019/42 dated March 25, 2019, inflows of amount upto Rs 2,00,000/- per transaction, by individual investors shall be considered as inflows from 'retail investor'.

Provided that if inflows from such cities is less than the higher of sub-clause (i) or sub- clause (ii), such expenses on daily net assets of the Scheme shall be charged on proportionate basis.

The top 30 cities shall mean top 30 cities based on Association of Mutual Funds in India (AMFI) data on 'AUM by Geography – Consolidated Data for Mutual Fund Industry' as at the end of the previous financial year. Provided further that expenses charged under this clause shall be utilised for distribution expenses incurred for bringing inflows from such cities.

The said additional expenses on account of inflows from beyond top 30 cities so charged shall be clawed back in the respective schemes, in case the said inflow is redeemed within a period of 1 year from the date of investment.

- (b) additional expenses under Regulation 52(6A) (c) at 0.05% of daily net assets of the scheme **;
 ** In accordance with SEBI circular no. SEBI/HO/IMD/DF2/CIR/P/2018/15 dated February 02, 2018, AMC shall not charge any additional expense of upto 0.05% as per Regulation 52(6A) (c), if exit load is not being levied under the Scheme.
- (c) The AMC may charge GST on investment management and advisory service fees ('AMC Fees') which shall be borne by the Scheme in addition to the total expense ratio mentioned in table above;
- (d) @Brokerage and transaction costs which are incurred for the purpose of execution of trade and is included in the cost of investment shall not exceed 0.12 per cent in case of cash market transactions and 0.05 per cent in case of derivatives transactions.

It is clarified that the brokerage and transaction cost incurred for the purpose of execution of trade may be capitalized to the extent of 12bps and 5bps for cash market transactions and derivatives transactions respectively. Any payment towards brokerage and transaction cost, over and above the said 12 bps and 5bps for cash market transactions and derivatives transactions respectively may be charged to the scheme within the maximum limit of TER as prescribed under regulation 52 of the SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996.

The total fungible expenses charged to the scheme shall be the maximum limit of TER as prescribed under regulation 52.

Investors should note that the total recurring expenses of the scheme excluding issue or redemption expenses, whether initially borne by the Mutual Fund or by the AMC, but including the investment management and advisory fee, shall not exceed the limits as prescribed under Regulation 52 of the SEBI Regulations. The AMC will charge the Scheme such actual expenses incurred, subject to the statutory limit prescribed in the Regulations.

For the actual current expenses being charged, the investor should refer to the website of the mutual fund at the following link <<u>https://www.bnpparibasmf.in/downloads/total-expense-ratio-of-mutual-fund-</u> <u>schemes</u>>. Any change proposed to the current expense ratio will be updated on the website and communicated to the investors via e-mail or SMS at least three working days prior to the effective date of the change (in accordance with SEBI circular SEBI/HO/IMD/DF2/CIR/P/2018/18 dated February 05, 2018, SEBI Circular SEBI/ HO/IMD/DF2/CIR/P/2018/91 dated June 05, 2018 read with SEBI Circular



SEBI/HO/IMD/DF2/CIR/P/ 2019/42 dated March 25, 2019). Further, the disclosure of the expense ratio on a daily basis shall also be made on the website of AMFI viz. www.amfiindia.com.

These estimates have been made in good faith as per the information available to the Investment Manager based on past experience and are subject to change inter-se. Types of expenses charged shall be as per SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996. The purpose of the above table is to assist the investor in understanding the various costs and expenses that an investor in the scheme will bear directly or indirectly.

An Illustration of impact of expense ratio on Scheme's returns:

If an investor A invests in a regular plan of a Scheme with an expense of 2% p.a. and an investor B invests in Direct Plan of the same scheme with an expense of 1% p.a. Assuming the gross return of this fund is 10% for that given year, investor A will make a return of 8% (post expense) for that year, whereas investor B will make 9% return for same period.

Also, please take a look at below illustration which shows impact of different expense ratio assumed on initial investment of Rs. 10,000 invested over period of 10 years with an average annualized gain of 10% p.a.

Value at	Assuming 10%	Assuming 10% p.a. gain			
End of	p.a. gain (without	with an average	with an average	with an average	with an average
Year	any expense ratio)	expense of 0.5% p.a.	expense of 1.00% p.a.	expense of 1.50% p.a.	expense of 2.00% p.a.
0*	10000.00	10000.00	10000.00	10000.00	10000.00
1	11000.00	10950.00	10900.00	10850.00	10800.00
2	12100.00	11990.25	11881.00	11772.25	11664.00
3	13310.00	13129.32	12950.29	12772.89	12597.12
4	14641.00	14376.61	14115.82	13858.59	13604.89
5	16105.10	15742.39	15386.24	15036.57	14693.28
6	17715.61	17237.91	16771.00	16314.68	15868.74
7	19487.17	18875.52	18280.39	17701.42	17138.24
8	21435.89	20668.69	19925.63	19206.04	18509.30
9	23579.48	22632.22	21718.93	20838.56	19990.05
10	25937.42	24782.28	23673.64	22609.83	21589.25

*initial investment amount

Note:

- The purpose of the above illustration is to purely explain the impact of expense ratio charged to the Scheme and should not be construed as providing any kind of investment advice or guarantee of returns on investments, without considering any impact due to taxation.
- Investors are requested to note that NAV declaration made by AMC/Mutual Fund on every business day is net of expenses, and consequently scheme performance disclosures made by Mutual Fund, which are based on NAV values of the scheme are also net of expenses but does not consider impact of load and taxes, if any.

C. LOAD STRUCTURE

Load is an amount which is paid by the investor to subscribe to the units or to redeem the units from the scheme. (This amount is used by the AMC to pay commissions to the distributor and to take care of other marketing and selling expenses.) Load amounts are variable and are subject to change from time to time. For the current applicable structure please refer to the website of the AMC (www.bnpparibasmf.in) or may call your distributor.

Entry Load: Nil

Exit Load:

- If units of the Scheme are redeemed or switched out up to 10% of the units (the limit) within 12 months from the date of allotment Nil.
- If units of the scheme are redeemed or switched out in excess of the limit within 12 months from the date of allotment 1% of the applicable NAV.
- If units of scheme are redeemed or switched out after 12 months from the date of allotment Nil.

Switch of investments from Regular Plan to Direct Plan under the same Scheme/Plan shall be subject to applicable exit load, unless the investments were made directly i.e. without any distributor code. However, any subsequent switch-out or redemption of such investments from Direct Plan will not be subject to any exit load. The above load shall also be applicable for switches between the schemes of the Fund and Systematic Investment Plans, Systematic Transfer Plans, Systematic Withdrawal Plans etc. No exit load shall be levied for switch-out from Direct Plan to Regular Plan. However, any subsequent switch-out or redemption of such investment from Regular Plan shall be subject to exit load based on the date of switch in of investment into the

Regular Plan. No load will be charged on units issued upon re-investment of amount of distribution under same IDCW option and bonus units.

In accordance with the requirements specified by the SEBI circular no. SEBI/ IMD/ CIR No. 4/ 168230/09 dated June 30, 2009 no entry load will be charged for purchase/additional purchase/ switch-in accepted by the Fund. The upfront commission on investment made by the investor, if any, shall be paid to the ARN Holder directly by the investor, based on the investor's assessment of various factors including service rendered by the ARN Holder. The exit load charged, net of Goods and Services Tax (GST), if any, shall be credited to the Scheme.

Subject to the SEBI Regulations, the AMC / Trustee reserve the right to modify / alter the load structure on the Units subscribed / redeemed on any business day under each Plan(s) / Option(s) from time to time. **Such changes will be applicable for prospective investments**. At the time of changing the load structure, the AMC shall take the following steps:

- The addendum detailing the changes shall be attached to SID and Key Information Memorandum. The addendum will be circulated to all the distributors so that the same can be attached to all SIDs and Key Information Memorandum already in stock.
- Arrangements shall be made to display the changes/modifications in the SID in the form of a notice in all the ISCs' and distributors' offices.
- The introduction of the load along with the details shall be stamped in the acknowledgement slip issued to the investors on submission of the application form and may also be disclosed in the statement of accounts issued after the introduction of such load.
- A public notice shall be given in respect of such changes in one English daily newspaper having nationwide circulation as well as in a newspaper published in the language of region where the Head Office of the Mutual Fund is situated.
- Any other measures which the Mutual Fund may feel necessary.

All loads for the Scheme shall be maintained in a separate account and may be utilized towards meeting the selling and distribution expenses.

The investor is requested to check the prevailing load structure of the scheme before investing. For any change in load structure AMC will issue an addendum and display it on the website/investor Service Centres.

Unitholder Transaction Expenses and Load: In accordance with SEBI Regulations, the AMC/Mutual Fund shall ensure that the repurchase price of the scheme is not lower than 95 per cent of the Net Asset Value. Note: Where as a result of a Redemption/ Switch arising out of excess holding by an investor beyond 25% of the net assets of the schemes in the manner envisaged under SEBI Circular dated December 12, 2003 ref SEBI/IMD/CIR No. 10/ 22701/03 read with Circular dated June 14, 2005 ref SEBI/IMD/CIR No. 1/ 42529/05, such Redemption / Switch will not be subject to Exit load.

D. TRANSACTION CHARGES

Pursuant to SEBI Circular No. Cir/ IMD/ DF/13/ 2011 dated August 22, 2011, the AMC/the Fund shall deduct transaction charges as per the following details from the subscription amount. The amount so deducted shall be paid to the distributor/agent of the investor (in case they have "opted in") and the balance shall be invested. In accordance with SEBI circular no. CIR/IMD/DF/21/2012 dated September 13, 2012, the distributors shall have an option either to opt in or opt out of levying transaction charge based on type of the product.

- 1. First time investor in Mutual Fund (across all the Mutual Funds): Transaction charge of Rs. 150/- for subscription of Rs. 10,000 and above shall be deducted.
- 2. Existing investor in Mutual Funds (across all the Mutual Funds): Transaction charge of Rs. 100/- per subscription of Rs. 10,000 and above shall be deducted.
- 3. **For SIP** The transaction charges in case of investments through SIP shall be deducted only if the total commitment (i.e. amount per SIP installment x No. of installments) amounts to Rs. 10,000/- and above. The transaction charges shall be deducted in 3-4 installments.
- 4. Transaction charges shall not be deducted for:
 - a. purchases /subscriptions for an amount less than Rs. 10,000/-

b. transaction other than purchases/ subscriptions relating to new inflows such as Switch/ Systematic Transfer Plan (STP), Systematic Withdrawal Plan (SWP) etc.

BNP PARIBAS

- c. purchases /subscriptions made directly with the Fund (i.e. not through any distributor/agent).
- d. Transactions through stock exchange.
- 5. The statement of account shall reflect the net investment as gross subscription less transaction charge and the number of units allotted against the net investment.
- 6. As per SEBI circular no. SEBI/ IMD/ CIR No. 4/ 168230/09 dated June 30, 2009, the upfront commission to distributors shall be paid by the investor directly to the distributor by a separate cheque based on the investor's assessment of various factors including service rendered by the distributor.

E. LEVY OF STAMP DUTY

Investors/Unit holders are requested to note that that pursuant to Notification No. S.O. 1226(E) and G.S.R 226 (E) dated March 30, 2020 issued by Department of Revenue, Ministry of Finance, Government of India, read with Part I of Chapter IV of The Finance Act, 2019, notified on February 21, 2019 issued by Legislative Department, Ministry of Law and Justice, Government of India, a stamp duty @0.005% of the transaction value would be levied on applicable mutual fund transactions. Accordingly, pursuant to levy of stamp duty, the number of units allotted on purchase/switch transactions (including reinvestment of amounts under IDCW option i.e. dividend reinvestment) to the Investors/Unit holders would be reduced to that extent.

F. WAIVER OF LOAD FOR DIRECT APPLICATIONS

In accordance with the requirements specified by the SEBI circular no. SEBI / IMD/CIR No. 4 / 168230/ 09 dated June 30, 2009 no entry load will be charged for purchase / additional purchase / switch-in accepted by the Fund. Hence provision for waiver of load for direct application is not applicable.

V. RIGHTS OF UNITHOLDERS

Please refer to the SAI for details.

VI. PENALTIES, PENDING LITIGATION OR PROCEEDINGS, FINDINGS OF INSPECTIONS OR INVESTIGATIONS FOR WHICH ACTION MAY HAVE BEEN TAKEN OR IS IN THE PROCESS OF BEING TAKEN BY ANY REGULATORY AUTHORITY

All disclosures regarding penalties and action(s) taken against foreign Sponsor(s) may be limited to the jurisdiction of the country where the principal activities (in terms of income/revenue) of the Sponsor(s) are carried out or where the headquarters of the Sponsor(s) is situated. Further, only top 10 monetary penalties during the last three years shall be disclosed: Nil

Details of all enforcement actions taken by SEBI in the last three years and/or pending with SEBI for the violation of SEBI Act, 1992 and Rules & Regulations framed there under including debarment and/or suspension and/or cancellation and/or imposition of monetary penalty/adjudication/enquiry proceedings, if any, to which the Sponsor(s) and/or the AMC and/or the Board of Trustees/Trustee Company and/or any of the directors and/or key personnel(especially the fund managers) of the AMC and Trustee Company were/are a party. The details of the violation shall also be disclosed: SEBI vide its Show cause Notice (SCN) bearing reference no. SEBI/HO/EAD-3/JS/DJ/OW/P/3577/ 1/2019 dated May 29, 2019 had alleged that BNP Paribas Asset Management India Private Limited (AMC) has traded in the scrip of Manappuram Finance Limited when in possession of Unpublished Price Sensitive information in violation of Section 12A(d) and 12A(e) of the SEBI Act, 1992 read with Regulation 3(i), 3A and 4 of the SEBI (Prohibition of Insider Trading) Regulations, 1992 read with Regulation 12(2) of (Prohibition of Insider Trading) Regulations, 2015. A reply to the said SCN denying the allegations stated therein was been filed with SEBI by AMC. Thereafter, vide SEBI order dated March 26, 2020, the SCN in the matter was disposed off by SEBI without any penalty for the AMC.

Any pending material civil or criminal litigation incidental to the business of the Mutual Fund to which the Sponsor(s) and/or the AMC and/or the Board of Trustees/Trustee Company and/or any of the directors and/or key personnel are a party: Nil



Any deficiency in the systems and operations of the Sponsor(s) and/or the AMC and/or the Board of Trustees/Trustee Company which SEBI has specifically advised to be disclosed in the SID, or which has been notified by any other regulatory agency, shall also be disclosed: Nil

Note:

- (a) Further, any amendments / replacement / re-enactment of SEBI Regulations subsequent to the date of the Scheme Information Document shall prevail over those specified in this Document.
- (b) This Scheme Information Document has been approved by the Trustees on September 17, 2015 and the Trustees have ensured that the BNP Paribas Substantial Equity Hybrid Fund (*erstwhile BNP Paribas Balanced Fund, name changed w.e.f May 10, 2018*) approved by them is a new product offered by BNP Paribas Mutual Fund and is not a minor modification of any existing scheme/ fund/ product.
- (c) This Scheme Information Document is an updated version of the same in line with the current laws / regulations and other developments.
- (d) Notwithstanding anything contained in this Scheme Information Document, the provisions of the SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996 and the guidelines there under shall be applicable.

THE REGISTRAR

AMC has appointed KFin Technologies Private Limited (KFin) located at Karvy Selenium, Tower B, Plot No -31 & 32, Financial District, Nanakramguda, Serilingampally, Hyderabad $-500\ 032$, Telangana, India to act as Registrar and Transfer Agents ("The Registrar") to the Schemes.

The Registrar is registered with SEBI under registration number INR000000221.

LIST OF OFFICIAL POINTS OF ACCEPTANCE OF TRANSACTIONS

AMC INVESTOR SERVICE CENTRES :

Mumbai-Bandra: 7th Floor, Crescenzo, A wing, Plot No. C-38/39, G Block, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra (E), Mumbai - 400 051. Mumbai-Borivali: Shop no. 5, Chitalia Enclave Co-op. Hsg. Soc. (Kapoor Apt.), Junction of Punjabi lane & Chandavarkar Road, Borivali (West), Mumbai - 400 092. Mumbai-Thane: Shop No. 02, Ground Floor, ShubhJyot CHS, Near Ghantali Temple, Naupada, Thane (West) 400602. Bengaluru: Unit No. 205, 2nd Floor, West Wing - Raheja Tower, 26-27, M. G. Road, Bangalore 560 001. Chennai: 3rd Floor, Prince Towers, Door Nos. 25 & 26, College Road, Nungambakkam, Chennai - 600 006. Gurgaon: 604, 6th Floor, Time tower, Sec 28, MG Road, Haryana, Gurgaon - 122002. Kolkata: 9th Floor Landmark Building, 228A, A.J.C. Bose Road, Kolkata - 700020. New Delhi: 8th, Floor, Dr. Gopal Das Bhawan, 28 Barakhamba Road, New Delhi - 110 001. Pune: Office No. A-4, Fourth Floor, Deccan Chambers 33/40, Erandwana, Karve Road, Pune - 411 004. ABK Olbee Plaza, Banjara Hills road no. 1&11, Hyderabad, Telangana.

KFin CUSTOMER CARE CENTRES/OPATs:

o Andhra Pradesh: Ananthapur: #13/4, Vishnupriya Complex, Beside SBI Bank, Near Tower Clock, Ananthapur - 515 001 o Eluru: House No. 22B-12-1/1, Ground Floor, Gadevari Street, Power Peta, Eluru 2 Eluru, West Godavari - 534002 o Guntur: 2nd Shatter, 1st Floor, HNo. 6-14-48, 14/2 Lane, Arundal Pet, Guntur, Andhra Pradesh-522 002 o Kurnool: Shop No. 47, 2e" Floor, S Komda Shopping Mall, Kurnool - 518 001 o Rajahmundry: No. 46-23-10/A, Tirumala Arcade, 2nd Floor, Ganuga Veedhi, Danavaipeta, Rajahmundry, East Godavari District, Andhra Pradesh – 533103 o Srikakulam: D No 4-4-97, First Floor, Behind Sri Vijayaganapathi Temple, Pedda Relli Veedhi, Palakonda Road, Srikakulam - 532001 o Tirupathi: H.No:10-13-425, 1st Floor, Tilak Road, Opp: Sridevi Complex, Tirupathi - 517501 o Vijayawada: 1st Floor, H.No. 26-23, Sundarammastreet, Gandhi Nagar, Vijayawada, Krishna AP - 520 003 o Visakhapatnam: Ground Floor, 48-10-40, Sri Nagar Colony, Visakhapatnam - 530016 o Assam: Guwahati: Ganpati Enclave, 4th Floor, Opposite Bora Service, Ullubari, Guwahati, Assam - 781007 o Silchar: N.N. Dutta Road, Chowchakra Complex, Premtala, Silchar - 788001 o Bihar: Gaya: Property no. 711045129, Ground Floor, Hotel Skylark, Swaraipuri Road, Gaya - 823 001 o Patna: 3A, 3rd Floor Anand Tower, Exhibition Road, Opp Icici Bank, Patna - 800001 o Begusarai: C/o Dr Hazari Prasad Sahu, Ward No 13, Behind Alka Cinema, Begusarai-851 117, Bihar o Bhagalpur: 2nd Floor, Chandralok Complex, Near Ghanta Ghar, in the city of Bhagalpur-812 001, Bihar o Darbhanga: 2nd Floor Raj Complex, Near Poor Home, Darbhanga - 846004 o Muzaffarpur: First Floor Saroj Complex, Diwam Road, Near Kalyani Chowk, Muzaffarpur, Bihar-842001 o ChaTtisgarh: Bhilai: Office No. 2, 1st Floor; Plot No. 9/6, Nehru Nagar [East], Bhilai - 490020, Chhattisgarh o Bilaspur: Anandam Plaza, Shop. No. 306, 3" Fl oor, Vyapar Vihar Main Road, Bilaspur-495 001, Chattisgarh o Raipur: Office No S-13, Second Floor, Reheja Tower, Fafadih Chowk, Jail Road, Raipur - 492001 o Goa: o Panjim: : H. No: T-9, T-10, Affran plaza, 3rd Floor, Near Don Bosco High School, Panjim, Goa – 403001 o Gujarat : Ahmedabad: Office No. 401, on 4th Floor, ABC-I, Off. C.G. Road, Ahmedabad-380 009 o Anand: B-42 Vaibhav Commercial Center, Nr TVS Down Town Shrow Room, Grid Char Rasta, Anand - 380001 o Baroda: 203, Corner point, Jetalpur Road, Baroda, Gujarat, Baroda - 390007 o Bharuch: 123 Nexus Business Hub, Near Gangotri Hotel, B/s Rajeshwari Petroleum, Makampur Road, Bharuch 392001 o Bhavnagar: 303, Sterling Point, Waghawadi Road, Bhavnagar - 364001 o Gandhidham: Shop # 12, Shree Ambica Arcade, Plot # 300, Ward 12. Opp. CG High School, Near HDFC Bank, Gandhidham - 370201 o Gandhinagar: 123, First Floor, Megh Malhar Complex, Opp. Vijay Petrol Pump, Sector - 11, Gandhinagar 382011 o Jamnagar: 131, Madhav Plaza, Opp. SBI Bank, Nr Lal Bunglow, Jamnagar - 361 008, Gujarat o Junagadh: Shop No. 201, 2nd Floor, V-Arcade Complex, Near Vanzari Chowk, M.G. Road,, Junagadh - 362001 o Mehsana: FF-21 Someshwar Shopping Mall, Modhera Char Rasta, Mehsana - 384002 o Nadiad: 311-3rd Floor, City Center, Near Paras Circle, Nadiad-387 001 o Navsari: 103, 1st Floor Landmark Mall, Near Sayaji Library, Navsari Gujarat, Navsari - 396445 o Rajkot: 302, Metro Plaza, Near Moti Tanki Chowk, Rajkot, Gujarat - 360001 o Surat: Office no: - 516, 5th Floor, Empire State Building, Near Udhna Darwaja, Ring Road, Surat -395002 o Valsad: 406 Dreamland Arcade, Opp. Jade-Blue, Tithal Road, Valsad-396 001, Gujarat o Vapi: Shop No - 12, Ground Floor, Sheetal Appatment, Near K P Tower, Vapi – 396195 o Haryana : Ambala: 6349, 2nd Floor, Nicholson Road, Adjacent Kos Hospital Ambala Cant, Ambala-133 001, Haryana o Faridabad: A-2B 2nd Floor, Neelam Bata Road, Peer ki Mazar, Nehru Ground NIT, Faridabad - 121 001 o Gurgaon: 2nd Floor, Vipul Agora, M. G. Road, in the city of Gurgaon-122 001 Haryana o Hissar: Shop No. 20, Ground Floor, R D City Centre, Railway Road, Hissar-125 001, Haryana o Panipat: 3rd Floor Preet Tower, Behind Akash Institute, G T Road, Panipat -132 103 o Rohtak: Shop No 14, Ground Floor, Ashoka Plaza, Delhi Road, in the city of Rohtak-124 001, Haryana. o Sonepat: 2nd Floor, D.P. Tower, Model Town, Near Subhash Chowk, Sonepat-131 001, Haryana o Yamuna Nagar: B-V, 185/A, 2nd Floor, Jagadri Road, Near DAV Girls College, (UCO Bank Building) Pyara Chowk, Yamunanagar-135 001, Haryana o Karnal: 18/369, Char Chaman, Kunjpura Road, Behind Miglani Hospital, Karnal - 132001 o Himachal Pradesh Shimla: Shop No. 2, 1st Floor, Hills View Complex, Near Tara Hall, Shimla -1710010 Solan: Disha Complex, 1st Floor, Above-Axis Bank, Rajgarh Road, in the city of Solan-173 212, Himanchal Pradesh o Jammu & Kashmir: Jammu: 304, A-1, 3rd Floor, North Block, Bahu Plaza, Jammu - 180004 o Jharkhand: Bokaro: City Centre, Plot No. HE-07, Sector - IV, Bokaro Steel City – 827004 o Dhanbad: 208 New Market 2nd Floor, Bank More, Dhanbad - 826001 o Jamshedpur: Shop no. 1, Madhukunj, 3rd Floor, Q Road, Sakchi, Bistupur, East Singhbhum; Jamshedpur-831001, Jharkhand o Ranchi: Room No 307, 3rd Floor, Commerce Tower, Beside Mahabir Tower Ranchi - 834001 o Karnataka : Bangalore: No: 35, , Puttanna Road, Basavangudi, Bangalore-560 004 o Belgaum: - Premises No. 101 CTS No. 1893, Shree Guru Darshani Tower, Anandwadi, Hindwadi, Belgaum - 590011 o Gandhi Nagar - Bellary: Shree Gayathri Towers, #4, 1st Floor, K.H.B.Colony, Gopalaswamy Mudaliar Road, Gandhi Nagar - Bellary - 583103 o Davangere: D.No 162/6, 1st Floor, 3rd Main, P J Extension, Davangere Taluk, Davangere Mandal, Davangere-577002, Karnataka o Gulbarga: H No 2-231, Krishna Complex, 2nd Floor, Opp. Municipal Corporation Office, Jagat Station Main Road, Kalaburagi-585 105 o Hassan: Hemadri Arcade, 2nd Main Road, Salgame Road, Near Brahmin Boys Hostel, Hassan - 573201 o Hubli: R R Mahalaxmi Mansion, Above IndusInd Bank, 2nd Floor, Desai Cross Pinto Road, Hubballi - 580029 o Mangalore: Mahendra Arcade Opp Court Road, Karangal Padi, Mangalore - 575003 o Margao: Shop No. 21, Osia Mall, 1st Floor, Near KTC Bus Stand, SGDPA Market Complex, Margao - 403601 o Mysore: No. 2924, 2nd Floor, 1st Main, 5th Cross, Saraswathi Puram, Mysore - 570 009 o Shimoga: Jayarama Nilaya, 2nd Corss, Mission Compound, , Shimoga - 577201 o Kerala: o Calicut: Second Floor, Manimuriyil Centre, Bank Road, Kasaba Village, Calicut-673 001 o Cochin: Ali Arcade, 1st Floor, Kizhavana Road, Panampilly Nagar, Near Atlantis Junction, Ernakualm - 682036 o Kannur: 2nd Floor, Global Village Bank Road, Kannur - 670001, Kerala o Kollam: Ground Floor, A Narayanan Shopping Complex, Kausthubhsree Block, Kadapakada, Kollam - 691008 o Kottayam: 1st Floor Csiascension Square, Railway Station Road, Collectorate P.O, Kottayam - 686002 o Palghat: No: 20 & 21, Metro Complex H. P. O. Road Palakkad, H. P. O. Road, Palakkad – 678001 o Thiruvalla: 2nd Floor, Erinjery Complex, Ramanchira, Opp Axis Bank, Thiruvalla - 689107 o Trichur: – Room number 9/598/7H, 4th floor, Crown Tower, Shakthan Nagar, Opp. Head Post Office, Thrissur - 680001 o Trivandrum: Marvel Tower, 1st Floor, URA-42 (Uppalam Road Residence Association) Statue, Trivandrum - 695001 o Madhya Pradesh: o Bhopal: Gurukripa Plaza, Plot No. 48A, Opposite City Hospital, Zone-2, M P Nagar, Bhopal - 462 011 o Indore: 101, Diamond Trade centre, Indore - 452001 o Jabalpur: 3rd floor, R.R. Tower. 5, Lajpatkunj, Near Tayabali Petrol Pump, Jabalpur - 482001 o Sagar: II floor, Above Shiva Kanch Mandir, 5 Civil Lines, Sagar, Sagar - 470002 o Ujjain: Heritage Shop No. 227, 87 Vishvavidhyalaya Marg, Station Road, Near ICICI Bank, Above Vishal Megha Mart, Ujjain - 456001 o Gwalior: City Centre, Near Axis Bank, Gwalior - 474 011, Madhya Pradesh o Morena: House No. HIG 959, Near Court, Front of Dr. Lal Lab, Old Housing Board Colony, Morena-476 001, Madhya Pradesh o Rewa: In Front of Teerth Memorial Hospital, in the city of Reewa-486 001, Madhya Pradesh o Satna: Jainam Market, Purana Power House Chauraha, Panni Lal Chowk, Satna-485 001, Madhya Pradesh o Shivpuri: Shop - 7, Hotel Vanasthali Complex, Near Hotel Vanasthali, In Fr ont of Sawarkar Park, A. B. Road, Shivpuri-473 551, Madhya Pradesh o Maharashthra: Akola: Yamuna Tarang Complex, Shop No 30, round Floor, N.H. No - 06, Murtizapur Road, Opp Radhakrishna Talkies, Akola - 444004 o Amaravathi: Shop No. 21, 2nd Floor, Gulshan Tower, Near Panchsheel Talkies, Jaistambh Square, Amaravathi - 444601 o Aurangabad: Shop No. B 38, Motiwala Trade Centre, Nirala Bazar, Aurangabad - 431001 o Dhule: Ground Floor Ideal Laundry, Lane No 4, Khol Galli, Near Muthoot Finance, Opp Bhavasar General Store, Dhule - 424001 o Jalgaon: #269, 3rd Floor at Jaee Plaza, Balirampeth Mandal, Near Kishor Agencies, Jalgaon - 425201 o Nagpur: Plot No. 2, Survey No. 1032 and 1033 of Gagda Khare Town, Dharampeth, Nagpur - 440010 o Nanded: Shop No.4, Santakripa Market, G G Road, Opp. Bank of India, Nanded - 431601 o Nasik: S-9, Second Floor, Suyojit Sankul, Sharanpur Road, Nasik - 422002 o Kolhapur: 605/1/4 E Ward, Shahupuri 2nd Lane, Laxmi Niwas, Near Sultane Chambers, Kolhapur - 416001 o Mumbai: 24/B, Raja Bahadur Compound, Ambalal Doshi Marg, Behind BSE Bldg, Fort - 400001 o Shivaji Nagar, Pune: Office No. 207-210, 2nd Floor, Kamla Arcade, Jangli Maharaj Road, Opposite Balgandharva, Shivaji Nagar, Pune - 411 005 o Solapur: Block No 06, Vaman Nagar, Opp D-Mart, Jule Solapur, Solapur - 413004 o Meghalaya : Shillong: Annex Mani Bhawan, Lower Thana Road, Near R K M LP School, Shillong - 793001 o New Delhi: New Delhi: 305 New Delhi House, 27 Barakhamba Road, New Delhi - 110001 o Orissa: Balasore: 1-B, 1st Floor, Kalinga



Hotel Lane, Baleshwar, Baleshwar Sadar, Orissa, Balasore-756 001 o Berhampur (Or): Opp Divya Nandan Kalyan Mandap, 3rd Lane Dharam Nagar, Near Lohiya Motor, Berhampur (Or) - 760001 o Bhubaneswar: A/ 1 81, Janardan House, Room # 07, 3rd Floor, Saheed Nagar, Bhubaneswar - 751 007, Orissa o Cuttack: Shop No. 45, 2nd Floor, Netaji Subas Bose Arcade, (Big Bazar Building), adjacent to Reliance Trends, Dargha Bazar, Cuttack, Orissa - 753 001 o Rourkela: 2nd Floor, Main Road, Udit Nagar, Rourkela, Sundargarh - 769 012, Orissa o Sambalpur: Sahej Plaza, First Floor, Shop No. 219, Golebazar, Sambalpur - 768 001, Orissa o Pondicherry: Pondicherry: – No. 122(10b), Muthumariamman Koil Street, Pondicherry - 605001 o Punjab : Amritsar: SCO 5, 2nd Floor, District Shopping Complex, Ranjit Avenue, Amritsar, Punjab – 143001 o Bhatinda: 2nd Floor, MCB -2-3-01043 Goniana Road, Opp. Nippon India MF, GT Road, Near Hanuman Chowk, Bhatinda - 161001 o Ferozepur: The Mall Road, Chawla Bulding, 1st Floor, Opp. Centrail Jail, Near Hanuman Mandir, Ferozepur - 152002 o Hoshiarpur: The Mall Complex Unit # SF-6, 2nd Floor, Opposite Kapila Hospital, Sutheri Road, Hoshiarpur, Punjab – 146001 o Jalandhar: – Office No 7, 3rd Floor, City Square building, E-H197, Civil Lines, Jalandhar -144001 o Ludhiana: SCO 122, Second floor, Above HDFC Mutual Fund, Feroze Gandhi Market, Ludhiana - 141001 o Moga: 1st Floor, Dutt Road, Mandir Wali Gali, Civil Lines, Barat Ghar, Moga - 142001 o Pathankot: 2nd Floor, Sahni Arcade Complex, Adj.Indra colony Gate Railway Road, Pathankot, Pathankot - 145001 o Patiala: B-17/423 Opp. Modi College, Lower Mall, Patiala - 147001o Rajasthan : Ajmer: 302, 3rd Floor, Ajmer Auto Building, Opposite City Power House, Jaipur Road, Ajmer - 305001 o Alwar: Office Number 137, First Floor, Jai Complex Road No-2, Alwar-301 001, Rajasthan o Bhilwara: Office no. 14B, Prem Bhawan, Pur Road, Gandhi Nagar, Near Canara Bank, Bhilwara - 311001 o Bikaner: 70-71, 2nd Floor, Dr. Chahar Building, Panchsati Circle, Sadul Ganj, Bikaner - 334003 o Jaipur: Office Number 101, 1st Fl oor, Okay Plus Tower, Next to Kalyan Jewellers, Government Hostel Circle, Ajmer road, Jaipur -320 001, Rajasthan o Jodhpur: Shop No. 6, Ground Floor, Gang Tower, Opposite Arora Moter Service Centre, Near Bombay Moter Circle, Jodhpur - 342 003, Rajasthan o Kota: D-8, Shri Ram Complex, Opposite Multi Purpose School, Gumanpura, Kota - 324 007, Rajasthan o Sikar: First Floor, Super Tower, Behind Ram Mandir Near Taparya Bagichi, Sikar - 332001 o Sri Ganganagar: Shop No. 5, Opposite Bihani Petrol Pump, near Baba Ramdev Mandir, NH - 15, Sri Ganganagar - 335 001, Rajasthan o Udaipur: Shop No. 202, 2nd Floor Business Centre, 1C Madhuvan, Opp. G P O Chetak Circle, Udaipur - 313 001 o Tamil Nadu: Chennai: F-11, Akshaya Plaza, 1st Floor, 108, Adhithanar Salai, Egmore, Opp To Chief Metropolitan Court, Chennai - 600002 oCoimbatore: 3rd Floor, Jaya Enclave, 1057 Avinashi Road, Coimbatore - 641018 o Erode: No. 38/1, Sathy Road, (VCTV Main Road), Sorna Krishna Complex, Ground Floor, Erode -638 003, Tamilnadu o Karur: No. 88/11 BB Plaza, NRMP street, KS Mess back side, Karur - 639 002 o Madurai: No. G-16/17, AR Plaza, 1st floor, North Veli Street, - 625001 o Nagercoil: HNO 45, 1st Floor, East Car Street, Nagercoil - 629001 o Salem: No. 6, NS Complex, Omalur Main Road, Salem - 636009 o Tirunelveli: 55/18, Jeney Building, 2nd Floor, S N Road, Near Aravind Eye Hospital, Tirunelveli - 627001 0 Trichy: No. 23C/1 E V R Road, Near-Vekkaliamman Kalyana Mandapam, Putthur, Trichy-620 017, Tamilnadu o Tuticorin - 428/A-10, Mani Nagar, Mangal Mall, Palayamkottai Road, Tuticorin - 628003 o Vellore: No. 2/19, 1st Floor, Vellore City Centre, Anna Salai, Vellore - 632001 o Telangana: Hyderabad: Vamsee Estates, Opp. Bigbazaar, Ameerpet, Telangana, Hyderabad - 500016 o Hyderabad (Gachibowli): KARVY Selenium, Plot No: 31 & 32, Tower B, Survey No. 115/22, 115/24, 115/25, Financial District, Gachibowli, Nanakramguda, Serilimgampally Mandal, Hyderabad - 500032 o Karimnagar: 2nd Shutter, H. No. 7-2-607, Sri Matha Complex, Mankammathota, Karim Nagar - 505 001 o Warangal: Shop No. 22, Ground Floor, Warangal City Center, 15-1-237, Mulugu Road Junction, Warangal-506 002 o Tripura: Agartala: Old RMS Chowmuhani, Mantri Bari Road, 1st floor, Near Traffic Point, Agartala, Tripura West – 799 001 o Union Territory Chandigarh: First floor, SCO 2469-70, Sec. 22-C, Chandigarh-160 022 o Uttar Pradesh: Agra: 17/2/4, 2nd Floor, Deepak Wasan Plaza, Behind Hotel Holiday INN, Sanjay Place, Agra - 282 002, Uttar Pradesh o Aligarh: Sebti Complex Centre Point, in the city-of Aligarh-202001, Uttar Pradesh. o Allahabad: "Meena Bazar" 2nd Floor, 10, S. P. Marg, Civil Lines, Subhash Chauraha, Allahabad - 211 001 o Azamgarh: House No. 290, Ground Floor, Civil lines, Near Sahara Office, in the city of Azamgarh-276001, Uttar Pradesh o Bareilly: 54-Civil Lines, Ayub Khan Chauraha, Bareilly-243 001 Uttar Pradesh o Deoria: K.K. Plaza, Above Apurwa Sweets, Civil Lines Road, in the city of Deoria-274 001, Uttar Pradesh o Ghaziabad: FF-31, Konark Building, Rajnagar-201 003, Ghaziabad, (U.P.) o Ghazipur: House No. 148/19, Mahua Bagh, in the city of Ghazipur-233 001, Uttar Pradesh o Gonda: H No. 782, Shiv Sadan, ITI Road, Near Raghukul Vidya Peeth, Civil Lines, Gonda - 271 001, Uttar Pradesh o Gorakpur: Above V.I.P. House Ajdacent, A.D. Girls College, Bank Road, Gorakpur - 273001 o Jhansi: 1st Floor, Puja Tower, Near 48 Chambers, ELITE Crossing, in the city of Jhansi-284 001, Uttar Pradesh o Kanpur: 15/46, B, Ground Floor, Opp: Muir Mills, Civil Lines, Kanpur - 208001 o Lucknow: 1st Floor, A. A. Complex, 5 Park Road, Hazratganj, Thaper House, Lucknow - 226001 o Mandi: House No. 99/11, 3" Floor, Opposite GSS Boy School, School Bazar, Mandi-175 001, Himachal Pradesh o Mathura: Shop No. 9, Ground Floor, Vihari Lal Plaza, Opposite Brijwasi Centrum, Near New Bus Stand, in the city of Mathura-281 001, Uttar Pradesh o Meerut: H No 5, Purva Eran, Opp Syndicate-Bank, Hapur Road, Meerut-250 001, Uttar Pradesh o Mirzapur: House No. 404, Ward No. 8, Dankeenganj, Mirzapur-231 001, Uttar Pradesh o Moradabad: Chadha Complex, G. M. D. Road, Near Tadi Khana, Chowk, Moradabad-244 001, Uttar Pradesh o Noida: F-21, Sector-18, Noida, Noida-201 301, Uttar Pradesh. o Renukoot: C/o Mallick Medical Store, Bangali Katra Main Road, Renukoot, Dist. Sonebhadra-231 217 (U.P.) o Sitapur: 12/12, Surya Complex, Station Road, Sitapur-261 001, Uttar Pradesh o Sultanpur: 1st Floor, Ramashanker Market, Civil Line, in the city of Sultanpur-228 001, Uttar Pradesh. o Varanasi: D-64/132, 2nd Floor, KA, Mauza, Shivpurwa, Settlement Plot No 478, Pargana: Dehat Amanat, Mohalla Sigra, Varanashi-221 010, Uttar Pradesh o Uttaranchal : Dehradun: Shop No. 809/799, Street No. 2A, Rajendra Nagar, Near Sheesha Lounge, Kaulagarh Road, Dehradun - 248001 o Haldwani: Shop No. 5, KMVN Shoping Complex, Haldwani - 263 139, Uttarakhand o Haridwar: Shop No.-17, Bhatia Complex, Near Jamuna Palace-249401 Haridwar, Uttarakhand o Roorkee: Shree Ashadeep Complex 16, Tyagi Dairy Road, Civil Lines, Near Income Tax Office, Roorkee-247 667, Uttaranchal o West Bengal: Asansol: 112/N, G. T. Road, Bhanga Pachil, Paschim Bardhaman, West Bengal Asansol - 713 303, Paschim Bardhaman, West Bengal o Bankura: Plot Nos- 80/1/A, Natunchati Mahalla, 3rd floor, Ward no-24, Opposite P.C Chandra, Bankura Town, Bankura - 722101 o o Burdwan: Anima Bhavan, 1st Floor, Holding No.- 42, Sreepally, G. T. Road, West Bengal, Burdwan - 713103 o Chinsurah: 96, Doctors Lane; PO Chinsurah; Dt. Hooghly - 712 101; West Bengal, Chinsurah o Durgapur: Mwav -16 Bengal Ambuja, 2nd Floor City Centre, Distt. Burdwan, Durgapur - 713216 o Jalpaiguri: D B C Road Opp Nirala Hotel, Jalpaiguri - 735101 o Kharagpur: SBI Building, Malancha Road, Holding No 254/220, Ward No. 16-721301, PO: Kharagpur, PS: Kharagpur, Dist: Paschim Medinipur, West Bengal o Kolkata: Apeejay House (Beside Park Hotel), C Block, 3rd Floor, 15 Park Street, Kolkata – 700016 o Malda: Ram Krishna Pally, Ground Floor, English Bazar, Malda-732 101; West Bengal. o Siliguri: 2nd Floor, Nanak Complex, Sevoke Road, Siliguri-734001 o Khammam: 11-4-3/3, Shop No. S-9, 1st Floor, Srivenkata Sairam Arcade, Old CPI Office Near Priyadarshini College, Nehru Nagar, Khammam-507002, Telangana.

Further, all financial and non-financial transactions pertaining to the Scheme can also be submitted through MF Utilities India Private Limited (MFUI) either electronically or physically through the authorized Points of Service ('POS') of MFUI. The list of POS of MFUI is published on the website of MFUI at www.mfuindia.com and may be updated from time to time.

Due to pandemic situation pursuant to Covid-19, Investors / unitholders are hereby informed that physical transactions can be submitted at specified collection centres / branch offices of the AMC and the Investor Service centres of the Registrar & Transfer Agent, KFin Technologies Pvt. Ltd. listed on website (www.bnpparibasmf.in) during the specified business hours. Investors / unitholders are advised to refer to the website i.e. www.bnpparibasmf.in for list of OPATs and the changes thereto. It may be noted that the list is subject to local authority's orders with respect to conducting operations in the official premises. For the convenience the investors/unitholders, AMC continues to accept transactions through the online mode and all the investors are encouraged to adopt online means for transacting. Further, the facility for execution of mutual fund transactions by submitting the same to the designated email address i.e. mumbai@bnpparibasmf.in os EBI circular no SEBI/HO/IMD/IMD-II DOF3/P/CIR/2021/604 dated July 26, 2021, to comply with the requirements of RTA inter-operable Platform for enhancing investors' experience in Mutual Fund transactions / service requests, the Qualified RTAs (QRTA's), Kfin Technologies Private Limited (Kfintech) and Computer Age Management Services Limited (CAMS) have jointly developed MFCentral - A digital platform for Mutual Fund investors.

MFCentral is created with an intent to be a one stop portal / mobile app for all Mutual fund investments and service-related needs that significantly reduces the need for submission of physical documents by enabling various digital / phygital services to Mutual fund investors across fund houses subject to applicable Terms & Conditions of the MFCentral platform. MFCentral will be enabling varous features and services in a phased manner. MFCentral may be accessed using link https://mfcentral.com/ (or its app in future).

With a view to comply with all provisions of the aforesaid circular, AMC/the Fund designates MFCentral as its Official Points of Acceptance of Transactions (OPAT) w.e.f. September 23, 2021.

Any registered user of MFCentral, requiring submission of physical document as per the requirements of MFCentral, may do so at any of the designated Investor Service centres or collection centres of Kfintech or CAMS.